

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

SURGERY STEERING COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY, MAY 28, 2014

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor Conference Room, 1030 15<sup>th</sup> Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 8:30 a.m., Lee Fleisher and William Gunnar, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

LEE FLEISHER, MD, Co-Chair  
 WILLIAM GUNNAR, MD, JD, Co-Chair  
 ANTHONY ASHER, MD, FAANS, FACS, Carolina  
     Neurosurgery & Spine Associates  
 ROBERT CIMA, MD, MA, Mayo Clinic  
 RICHARD DUTTON, MD, MBA, Anesthesia Quality  
     Institute  
 ELISABETH EREKSON, MD, MPH, Dartmouth  
     Hitchcock Medical Center  
 FREDERICK GROVER, MD, University of Colorado  
     School of Medicine  
 JOHN HANDY, MD, American College of Chest  
     Physicians  
 MARK JARRETT, MD, MBA, North Shore-LIJ Health  
     System\*  
 CLIFFORD KO, MD, MS, MSHS, FACS, American  
     College of Surgeons, UCLA School of  
     Medicine  
 BARBARA LEVY, MD, FACOG, FACS, American  
     College of Obstetricians and  
     Gynecologists  
 BARRY MARKMAN, Aetna  
 KELSEY McCARTY, MS, MBA, Massachusetts General  
     Hospital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

LAWRENCE MOSS, MD, Nationwide Children=s  
Hospital  
AMY MOYER, The Alliance  
KEITH OLSEN, PharmD, FCCP, FCCM, University of  
Nebraska Medical Center, American  
Society of Health-System Pharmacists  
COLLETTE PITZEN, RN, BSN, CPHQ, MN Community  
Measurement  
LYNN REEDE, DNP, MBA, CRNA, American  
Association of Nurse Anesthetists  
GARY ROTH, DO, FACOS, FCCM, FACS, MHA Keystone  
Center  
CHRISTOPHER SAIGAL, MD, MPH, UCLA  
ROBERT SARWIN, MD, MS, Seattle Children=s  
Hospital, Organization of Children=s  
Hospital Surgeons-in-Chief  
ALLAN SIPERSTEIN, MD, Cleveland Clinic  
AMBER SLICHTA, RN, BS, MS, Health Foundation  
for Western and Central New York  
LARISSA TEMPLE, MD, Memorial Sloan-Kettering  
Cancer Center  
A.J. YATES, MD, University of Pittsburgh  
Medical Center

NQF STAFF:

HELEN BURSTIN  
ANN HAMMERSMITH  
VY LUONG  
ANDREW LYZENGA  
AMARU SANCHEZ  
REVA WINKLER

ALSO PRESENT:

MAUREEN AMOS  
DEBORAH DEITZ\*  
ROGER DMOCHOWSKI  
JEFF JACOBS  
WANDA JACKSON  
TONI KAYE  
DAN MORGAN\*  
SEAN O=BRIEN  
SUZANNE POPE

MATTHEW POPOVICH

SAMANTHA PULLIAM

SAM TIERNEY

\* present by teleconference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome . . . . .	5
Introductions and Disclosure of Interest . .	6
Portfolio Review and Overview of Evaluation Process . . . . .	21
Consideration of Candidate Measures:	
0129: Risk-Adjusted Postoperative Prolonged Intubation.....	54
0458: Pulmonary Function Test Before Major Anatomic Lung Resection .....	103
0238: Performing vaginal apical suspension at the time of hysterectomy to address pelvic organ prolapse .....	212
2052: Reduction of Complications through the use of Cystoscopy during Surgery for Stress Urinary Incontinence .....	241
2063: Performing cystoscopy at the time of hysterectomy for pelvic organ prolapse to detect lower urinary tract injury .....	257
0453: Urinary catheter removed on Postoperative Day 1 (POD 1) or Postoperative Day 2 (POD 2) with day of surgery being day zero .....	171
NQF Member and Public Comment .....	204
0178: Improvement in status of surgical wounds .....	271
0454: Perioperative Temperature Management.....	280

### NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

0465: Perioperative Anti-platelet Therapy for Patients undergoing Carotid Endarterectomy .....	305
0527: Prophylactic Antibiotic Received Within One Hour Prior to Surgical Incision .....	306
0269: Timing of Prophylactic Antibiotics - Administering Physician .....	338
0528: Prophylactic Antibiotics Selection for Surgical Patients .....	370
0268: Perioperative Care: Selection of Prophylactic Antibiotic: First OR Second Generation Cephalosporin .....	398
0529: Prophylactic Antibiotics Discontinued Within 24 Hours After Surgery End Time .....	421
0271: Perioperative Care: Discontinuation of Prophylactic Parenteral Antibiotics ..	463
NQF Member and Public Comment .....	473
Adjourn	

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:30 a.m.

3 MR. LYZENGA: All right. Welcome,  
4 everybody, to the in-person meeting of the  
5 Surgery Steering Committee. I'm Andrew  
6 Lyzenga. I'm the senior project manager on  
7 this project.

8 I'll just run through a few quick  
9 housekeeping items here before we start. So  
10 just to start out, again, a few housekeeping  
11 things. Restrooms are right out the door this  
12 way and to the right once you pass by the desk  
13 here. We'll have a few breaks during the day.  
14 Depending on how the measure reviews go,  
15 sometimes we end up having to do a little bit  
16 of work through lunch, but we'll see how things  
17 go.

18 Everybody should be able to log into  
19 the wi-fi network. The user name and password  
20 is right up there. If you haven't been able to  
21 access it, let us know and we'll help to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       troubleshoot that. We would ask that you do  
2       mute your cell phones during the meeting so you  
3       don't interrupt the discussion.

4               The project staff here is Wunmi, who  
5       is out of town right now. Amaru Sanchez is our  
6       project analyst. I'm Andrew Lyzenga. And Dr.  
7       Reva Winkler is our senior director.  
8       Let's see. And we also have our general  
9       counsel here, Ann Hammersmith. She's going to  
10      say a few words about disclosure of interest,  
11      and we'll actually walk around the room and  
12      introduce ourselves, and we'll ask Ann to  
13      explain, say a few words about disclosing any  
14      interests or potential conflicts you have.  
15      Ann?

16             MS. HAMMERSMITH: Thanks, Andrew.  
17      As Andrew said, we're going to go around the  
18      room and combine introductions with  
19      disclosures of interest. Those of you who have  
20      been on our committees before are very familiar  
21      with this process. I'm going to just say a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 words, give you a few reminders, and then we'll  
2 go around the room.

3 First, I want to remind you that you  
4 sit as individuals on this committee. You  
5 don't represent your employer. You don't  
6 represent anyone who may have nominated you for  
7 service on this committee.

8 Also, I want to remind you that, for  
9 our purposes, because of the unique nature of  
10 the work that we do, you may need to disclose  
11 things that are not financial. People often  
12 say I have no financial conflict of interest,  
13 which is great. But you can have something  
14 else that we would look for you to disclose.  
15 For example, if you served on a committee where  
16 the work of the committee was relevant to what  
17 you'll be doing here, we would look for you to  
18 disclose that.

19 Just because you disclose does not  
20 mean that you have a conflict of interest.  
21 Part of the idea of this exercise is to be as

1 open and transparent as possible with each  
2 other and with the public. So just because you  
3 reveal something, it doesn't mean you're  
4 conflicted.

5 We do have some committee members  
6 who are conflicted for particular measures. I  
7 think each of you have a short memo with a chart  
8 that indicates Reva's show-and-tell that  
9 indicates what the measures are and who is  
10 conflicted. So when we go around the table,  
11 I'm not looking for you to recite right now what  
12 measures you have to step away from. You  
13 should do that at the time the measure comes up  
14 because we want that in the record that you have  
15 recused yourself, and staff will prompt you or  
16 give you any advice that you might need on that.

17 We are particularly interested in  
18 your disclosure of grants, research, or  
19 consulting, but only if it is relevant to the  
20 work of the committee today and tomorrow. So  
21 in other words, please don't recount your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resume. But if you have some activity that you  
2 think is relevant, please do disclose it.

3 Then, lastly, we don't want you to  
4 sit there in silence if you think that there's  
5 a conflict. If you think you may have a  
6 conflict, if you think that a fellow committee  
7 member may have a conflict, if you think that  
8 someone is acting in a biased manner and is not  
9 being a good committee member, we want you to  
10 speak up. A conflict of interest regimen only  
11 works if other people involved do their part,  
12 so we're really relying on you, as committee  
13 members, to speak up if you think there's a  
14 conflict or if you think something untoward is  
15 going on.

16 You can do that by raising it openly  
17 in the meeting. You can go to your co-chairs,  
18 who will go to NQF staff, or you can go to NQF  
19 staff. But we ask you to do it in realtime, not  
20 wait two weeks and say, well, you know,  
21 something seemed kind of odd to me or I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that I may have had a conflict.

2               So with that, let's go around the  
3       table. Tell us who you are, who you're with,  
4       and if you have anything that you want to  
5       disclose. And we'll start with the chairs. I  
6       always make them go first.

7               CO-CHAIR FLEISHER:       I'm Lee  
8       Fleisher.

9               MR. LYZENGA: And just to note, you  
10      know, when everybody is speaking, please hit  
11      the microphone when you speak so that our  
12      transcriber can catch what you're saying.

13              CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So welcome and  
14      thank you all for joining us. I'm Lee  
15      Fleisher. I'm co-chair. I'm a professor and  
16      chair of anesthesiology at the University of  
17      Pennsylvania. My potential conflicts of  
18      interest is that I'm a member of the Committee  
19      for Performance and Outcome Measures at the  
20      American Society of Anesthesia that does  
21      develop some of these measures, but no other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leadership role within the ASA.

2 I do have a grant on risk-adjusting  
3 process measures from AHRQ, on which I'm a  
4 co-investigator with Jeffrey Silber for that  
5 work. I'm also a member of the CSAC, the  
6 Consensus Standards Advisory Committee of the  
7 NQF.

8 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: I'm Bill Gunnar,  
9 National Director of Surgery for the Department  
10 of Veterans Affairs. I live in town, so I have  
11 great sympathy for any of you who had to fly in  
12 after 6:00 last night. Good to see you all here  
13 and nice to meet you and be a part of this.

14 I don't have any disclosures,  
15 conflicts of interest that I am aware of. And  
16 my bias is probably to the fact that I'm a  
17 cardiac surgeon and leave it at that. So,  
18 next.

19 MEMBER MOYER: I'm Amy Moyer. I'm  
20 the Manager of Value Measurement with the  
21 Alliance, and we're, in a nutshell, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not-for-profit healthcare purchasing  
2 cooperative.

3 MEMBER HANDY: John Handy. I'm a  
4 thoracic surgeon from Portland, Oregon with no  
5 conflicts.

6 MEMBER SAIGAL: Chris Saigal. I'm  
7 a urologist at UCLA. I sit on several AUA  
8 committees, including the Quality Improvement  
9 and Patient Safety Committee, and I'm a  
10 co-founder of a company called WiserCare, which  
11 I don't think is relevant to this.

12 MEMBER PITZEN: Collette Pitzen.  
13 I'm a measure developer with Minnesota  
14 Community Measurement and nurse by background  
15 with a quality improvement and reporting and  
16 measurement design background. I have no  
17 conflicts to declare. Although being a  
18 measure developer, we do not have any measures  
19 in the general surgery area. Thank you.

20 MEMBER MCCARTY: Hi, my name is  
21 Kelsey McCarty. I'm the Quality and Safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Program Manager for the Department of  
2 Anesthesia at Massachusetts General Hospital.  
3 I am a member of the American Society of  
4 Anesthesiologists, but I do not have any  
5 involvement in the measures submitted for today  
6 and I'm not a member of any committees within  
7 that organization. No other conflicts.

8 MEMBER MOSS: Hi, I'm Larry Moss. I'm a  
9 pediatric surgeon at Nationwide Children's  
10 Hospital in Ohio State in Columbus. I'm on the  
11 steering committee for the pediatric NSQIP and  
12 the Measures and Standards Committee for  
13 Children's Hospital Association.

14 MEMBER SAWIN: I'm Bob Sawin from  
15 Children's Hospital in Seattle and  
16 surgeon-in-chief, and I'm representing the  
17 Organization of Children's Hospital  
18 Surgeon-in-Chiefs, and I have no conflicts.

19 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Just a general  
20 reminder, you sit as an individual, so you're  
21 not representing an organization. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER YATES: I'm A.J. Yates, Jr.  
2           I'm from UPMC in Pittsburgh. I serve as the  
3           chairman of the Evidence-Based Medicine  
4           Committee for the American Association of Hip  
5           and Knee Surgeons and have and actively sit on  
6           Appropriate Use Criteria Work and Clinical  
7           Practice Guidelines for the American Academy of  
8           Orthopedic Surgeons, but none of these have  
9           been involved in performance measures that have  
10          been submitted to the NQF.

11                   In the federal sphere, I serve on a  
12          technical expert panel for  
13          physiciancompare.gov, and I also serve on the  
14          technical expert panel for the Yale CORE group  
15          and CMS in terms of the measure for cost of the  
16          total hip and total knee replacement and also  
17          serve on MEDCAC and the FDA.

18                   MEMBER REEDE: Lynn Reede. I'm a  
19          certified registered nurse anesthetist. I  
20          work for the American Association of Nurse  
21          Anesthetists as Director of Practice. I have

1 no conflicts.

2 MEMBER DUTTON: I'm Rick Dutton.  
3 I'm an anesthesiologist. I work clinically at  
4 the University of Chicago. I am the Director  
5 of the Anesthesia Quality Institute, which is  
6 ASA's national anesthesia registry program.  
7 And I'm Chief Quality Officer of the ASA and  
8 involved in multiple ASA committees, including  
9 the Performance and Outcomes Measure.

10 MEMBER LEVY: I'm Barbara Levy.  
11 I'm an obstetrician/gynecologist and Vice  
12 President for Health Policy at the American  
13 College of OB/GYN. I also serve on the PCPI  
14 Executive Committee, and I chair the AMA RBRVS  
15 Update Committee.

16 MEMBER OLSEN: Yes, I'm Keith  
17 Olsen, professor and chair of pharmacy  
18 practice, University of Nebraska Medical  
19 Center. Probably not conflicts of interest,  
20 but I am a member of the Board of Regents for  
21 the American College of Critical Care Medicine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and head the Guidelines Committee for that  
2 organization and also hold funding from NIH.

3 MEMBER TEMPLE: I'm Larissa  
4 Temple. I'm a colorectal surgeon at Memorial  
5 Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center. I'm an  
6 associate professor at Cornell. I sit on, I  
7 co-chair our Quality and Safety Committee, but  
8 I have no conflicts and no measures being  
9 submitted.

10 MEMBER GROVER: I'm Fred Grover.  
11 I'm past chair of the Department of Surgery at  
12 the University of Colorado. Currently, I'm on  
13 the faculty there in cardiothoracic surgery.  
14 I'm the past president of the STS, and I think  
15 I get the prize today for the most conflicts.  
16 I'll be lucky if I can say much, but they're  
17 listed here.

18 I am listed as a SCIP committee  
19 member, too, but none of these measures came up.  
20 It was all a technical infectious disease  
21 panel, and I don't have any conflicts there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MEMBER ROTH: I'm Gary Roth. I'm a  
3 cardiothoracic surgeon at a community hospital  
4 in Lansing, Michigan. And I'm also the medical  
5 director for the Michigan Health Hospital  
6 Association Keystone Center for Quality and  
7 Safety.

8 I don't have any conflicts. Just  
9 as far as disclosure, I'm actively involved in  
10 the Quality Committee at the Michigan Society  
11 of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery, and  
12 much of the work that we have been doing has been  
13 instrumental in many of the STS initiatives and  
14 measures.

15 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: Allan  
16 Siperstein. I chair the Endocrine Surgery  
17 Department at the Cleveland Clinic and also  
18 serve as the NSQIP physician champion for the  
19 institution.

20 MEMBER CIMA: I'm Bob Cima. I'm a  
21 colorectal surgeon at Mayo Clinic, professor of

1 surgery. I also am the vice chair for the  
2 surgical practice at Mayo Clinic, and I lead  
3 most or sit on the committees that respond to  
4 most of these measures, as opposed to develop  
5 them. So if you're a responder, I don't know  
6 if that's a conflict. But other than that, no  
7 conflict.

8 MEMBER KO: Good morning. My name  
9 is Clifford Ko. I'm a professor of surgery at  
10 UCLA. I'm a colorectal surgeon. I also work  
11 at the American College of Surgeons, and I'm the  
12 Director of the Division of Research and  
13 Optimal Patient Care that houses all the  
14 quality programs at the college, the trauma,  
15 the cancer, bariatric program, and I'm also the  
16 Director of NSQIP.

17 There are some disclosures or  
18 conflicts with a few of the measures where we  
19 have a bariatric program that we partner with  
20 the Society of Bariatric Surgery, and they  
21 submitted a few measures. So that's one area.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Another potential area is that I was  
2           told by our D.C. staff that we had taken on some  
3           of the upkeep of some of the perioperative  
4           measures from the PCPI. I'm not exactly sure  
5           which ones they are, but she said they're going  
6           to be discussed later this afternoon. So maybe  
7           during the break, I can verify which ones those  
8           are. Thank you.

9           MEMBER MARKMAN: Good morning. My  
10          name is Barry Markman. I'm a retired plastic  
11          surgeon. I currently work for Aetna Medicaid  
12          in their division. I don't believe there's any  
13          conflicts, but I do chair and participate in  
14          many of the surgical quality programs for  
15          Aetna. And I believe I don't have any  
16          conflicts at this point.

17          MEMBER ASHER: I'm Tony Asher.  
18          I'm a professor of neurological surgery at  
19          University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and  
20          practice in Charlotte, North Carolina. I  
21          don't have any obvious conflicts. As a matter

1 of disclosure, I am the director of most of  
2 organized neuro surgeries national quality  
3 programs, including our large registry  
4 program.

5 MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay. Thank  
6 you. And I understand we have one committee  
7 member on the phone, Mark Jarrett.

8 MEMBER JARRETT: Yes. I'm on the  
9 phone, and I apologize to everybody I couldn't  
10 be there but we have a pleasant visit from Joint  
11 Commission, so I have to be here back in New  
12 York. I'm the Chief Quality Officer of North  
13 Shore-LIJ Health System. I am not a surgeon.  
14 Actually, I'm a rheumatologist by trade, but I  
15 live in the quality world with all my surgical  
16 compatriots. And I have no conflicts. I do  
17 serve on a PCPI committee, but it does not  
18 actually do any measures. And as well, I sit  
19 on the Musculoskeletal Committee for NQF.  
20 But, again, no conflict. MS.  
21 HAMMERSMITH: Okay. Thank you, everyone, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       those disclosures. Based on the disclosures  
2       this morning, do you have anything that you want  
3       to raise, anything you want to discuss with each  
4       other, or any questions of me or the staff?

5                       (No response.)

6                       MS. HAMMERSMITH: Okay, thank you.

7                       MR. LYZENGA: All right. Thanks  
8       again, everyone. And welcome again. It's  
9       nice to see everybody and put faces to the names  
10      and voices, at least for most of you. I'm just  
11      going to say a few words about just a list of  
12      the standing committee members. You also  
13      should have a list of the, a roster in front of  
14      you and printed out on your desk.

15                      I'll just say a few words about sort  
16      of the role and process of the standing  
17      committee. If any of you have previously  
18      served on NQF committees, in the past we've  
19      reseated a new committee each time we've done  
20      a project, done a new call for nominations and  
21      so forth. We've tried to transition to more of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a standing committee system for a number of  
2 reasons, among those just sort of gaining some  
3 efficiencies in terms of project startup, also  
4 trying to gain some consistency in  
5 decision-making across time in a particular  
6 topic area, but, as well, to try to allow you,  
7 as committee members, to sort of take a little  
8 bit more ownership of the portfolio of surgery  
9 measures and manage that portfolio over time.  
10 And Reva will say a few more words about that  
11 in a few minutes.

12 As a standing committee member, as  
13 Ann Hammersmith just mentioned, you're acting  
14 as an individual representative for the NQF  
15 multi-stakeholder membership. You'll be  
16 serving either a two-year term or a three-year  
17 term, and, at some point during this meeting,  
18 we're actually going to go around and have you  
19 draw from a little cup or something and see  
20 whether you're going to have a two- or  
21 three-year term. That will be done randomly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You'll be working with NQF staff to  
2       work through the project. We'll be drafting up  
3       a report after this meeting to summarize your  
4       decisions and sort of give, you know, an  
5       introduction and background on the project and  
6       everything.

7           We're expecting you to review all of  
8       the measures that are submitted under this  
9       project and to evaluate each of those measures  
10      against each of the evaluation criteria. I  
11      think you have in front of you, we've printed  
12      out a couple of tools to help you with that: the  
13      algorithm, this nice colored thing here, as  
14      well as a script of sorts for the lead  
15      discussants which sort of structures the  
16      discussion a little bit.

17          In terms of process, we'll be first  
18      discussing evidence, and this goes for each of  
19      the criteria. We'll have some discussion  
20      around the evidence topic, and then we'll vote  
21      on the evidence criterion, and then we'll move

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on to scientific acceptability and vote on that  
2 criterion and so forth.

3 You'll be making recommendations  
4 through this meeting and some follow-up work.  
5 The report that we summarize, as staff, and  
6 we'll send you a draft of that report to get some  
7 input from you and everything. And that will  
8 be posted for comment, sorry, public comment  
9 period for 30 days, and then will be released  
10 for an NQF member vote, and will go to the CSAC,  
11 the Consensus Standards Advisory Committee.

12 Again, as a standing committee,  
13 you'll also be sort of managing and overseeing  
14 the portfolio of surgery measures over time,  
15 which, again, Reva will say a little bit about  
16 in a few minutes.

17 We have 29 measures under review  
18 today and tomorrow. You can't really read that  
19 probably, but you have an agenda, as well, and  
20 have those measures listed.

21 And with that, I will turn it over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to Reva to talk a little bit about the portfolio  
2 and give you sort of a sense of the scope and  
3 breadth of that portfolio and characteristics  
4 of it. Reva?

5 MS. WINKLER: Great. Thanks,  
6 Andrew. Before we launch into the portfolio,  
7 I'd like to introduce the Senior Vice President  
8 for Performance Measures here at NQF, and  
9 that's Helen Burstin. She wants to say a few  
10 words.

11 DR. BURSTIN: Good morning,  
12 everybody. Thank you so much for coming.  
13 Lots of familiar faces. Thank you for coming  
14 back. I guess that's a positive sign for those  
15 of you returning, and thanks to those of you who  
16 are willing to join us in this journey. It's  
17 actually exciting to have standing committees.  
18 I think you're now the fourth or fifth I think  
19 we've convened, and it actually has made a big  
20 difference. I think there is sort of a sense  
21 of your ownership over the portfolio. As Reva

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 launches into this, you're obviously not going  
2 to make decisions right now about what should  
3 be in or out or kind of get a sense of the gaps.  
4 But it really does lend itself towards the idea  
5 that, over time, you're the steward of all  
6 measures related to surgery, perioperative  
7 care, surgical care, really making sure that we  
8 try to bring in the measures that actually  
9 matter, trying to increasingly remove measures  
10 that are no longer adding value.

11 To be perfectly honest, it's really  
12 important that we recognize there are costs of  
13 measurement beyond just the burden of  
14 collecting data but also the opportunity costs  
15 of people continuously focusing on measures  
16 that perhaps we should declare success and move  
17 on to some harder measures perhaps. So we  
18 really will look towards you for that role, and  
19 we've really found this to be important.

20 And I would also like you to keep an  
21 eye as you're going through this to say I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       evaluating this measure but not so much during  
2       this discussion but kind of keep in mind where  
3       there are clear gaps in the surgical field of  
4       where measures should be, where they aren't.

5               Part of what we'd also like to have  
6       you do as standing committee members is  
7       actually help us identify where there may be  
8       measures in use in a health system or in a  
9       registry or something along those lines where  
10      we should actually be prospecting, going out  
11      and trying to pull those measures in. It's  
12      oftentimes not very satisfying to sort of sit  
13      passively waiting for measures and then  
14      bringing them to committees and then sometimes  
15      having committees go, some of these are great  
16      but some of these don't really meet the bar. So  
17      I think we're really going to want to enlist you  
18      in that effort.

19              So with that, I'll have Reva lead  
20      you through the portfolio. As you can see on  
21      your desk, it's quite substantial in surgery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Thanks.

2 MS. WINKLER: I'd ask each of you to  
3 take a look at one of the documents on your desk  
4 that is the portfolio of NQF-endorsed measures  
5 related to surgery. This is one of NQF's  
6 largest portfolios. And when we look across  
7 the entire portfolio of NQF measures, which  
8 numbers somewhere around 700 right now, a  
9 substantial number, around 130 of them, do  
10 relate to surgery in some way or another. And  
11 so we really need to be aware of all of the  
12 plethora of measures and perhaps have some  
13 thoughts about, you know, do we have too many  
14 measures, not the right measures, do we have the  
15 right combinations of measures.

16 And so I think one of the advantages  
17 of standing committees taking ownership of the  
18 portfolio is looking at it from this  
19 perspective. In the past, steering committees  
20 really didn't do that.

21 So we've got a large number of

1 measures related to surgery. Now, not all of  
2 these measures are assigned to this committee  
3 for ownership. But, nonetheless, you need to  
4 be aware of measures that exist within NQF's  
5 portfolio that may be assigned to other  
6 committees. And they're assigned to other  
7 committees for a variety of reasons, and I will  
8 fully admit that, at times, they may be  
9 arbitrary. So we just had to assign them some  
10 place, and we picked one.

11 So as you look through this  
12 document, we've tried to organize the measures  
13 in some sort of logical fashion. I am  
14 completely open to any suggestions on if  
15 there's a better way to organize these  
16 measures. Please, help us out. I'm  
17 definitely open to that.

18 You're going to find that the  
19 measures that you're evaluating today, there  
20 are nine new ones, new submissions for 20  
21 maintenance measures that have been endorsed by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NQF, some of them for quite a while now, some  
2 of our earliest measures that have been  
3 endorsed for almost a decade, as well as  
4 measures that were initially endorsed maybe  
5 four or five years ago and are a little overdue  
6 for review.

7 Just realize that in this list,  
8 those that have the asterisk with the number are  
9 not part of the actual surgery portfolio that  
10 you are overseeing but do belong to other topic  
11 area committees but, nonetheless, relate to the  
12 work that's done in surgery. And you should be  
13 aware that they exist. We've had many  
14 conversations with committees that say we  
15 really, you really should have a measure about  
16 X, and, in fact, we do, but it's often  
17 shepherded by a different committee.

18 So this is an attempt to help you  
19 understand the breadth of NQF's portfolio of  
20 endorsed measures related to surgery. So you  
21 can see that many of the adverse outcome

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures are in our safety project. Eye  
2 surgery measures are combined with other  
3 measures for eye care professionals in another  
4 portfolio. Similarly, oncology are grouped  
5 together, care coordination, and some  
6 perioperative stress testing is in  
7 cardiovascular.

8 So, again, as I said, some of these  
9 assignments are arbitrary. But it is going to  
10 be helpful in your overview of the measures you  
11 are responsible for to understand the other  
12 measures that are particularly pertinent to the  
13 area of surgery.

14 Next slide, please. So the way  
15 that we've organized it, and, as I said, it was  
16 somewhat arbitrary but just trying to get, you  
17 know, a handle on the beast, was to look at the  
18 groups of measures that are, one, on the more  
19 general side that I've termed perioperative  
20 care. There are 12 measures. VTE prophylaxis  
21 is a big subset of perioperative care, so I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pulled that out. Similarly with antibiotic  
2 prophylaxis, a big group of measures. Care  
3 coordination. Adverse outcomes, yes, lots of  
4 those. And measures specific to ambulatory  
5 surgery centers.

6 So they aren't operation-specific  
7 or surgical procedure-specific. They tend to  
8 be more broad spectrum.

9 However, we do have a substantial  
10 number of measures that are applicable to  
11 different types of procedures and different  
12 types of surgical sub-specialties. And so  
13 you'll see that we've got, you know, measures  
14 for abdominal and colorectal surgery. We have  
15 three new measures for bariatric surgery. We  
16 do have breast surgery. Cardiac surgery, a  
17 large number, one of our biggest subgroups.  
18 Eye surgery, GYN and GU surgery, orthopedic  
19 surgery, pediatric surgery, thoracic surgery,  
20 and vascular surgery. So, you know, the  
21 portfolio really does have a lot of breadth and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 depth in measures for surgery.

2 And another way of slicing and  
3 dicing the measures is by type of measures.  
4 This is one of the portfolios that has a large  
5 number of outcome measures. Surgery has  
6 generally been a leader in submitting and  
7 having NQF endorse outcome measures. There  
8 are also process measures, but, again, we've  
9 got a large number of outcome measures. There  
10 are a few efficiency measures, a couple  
11 composite measures, and measures related to  
12 cost and resource use.

13 So, again, also we can slice it and  
14 dice it another way and look at it by care  
15 setting. And so we really can see measures  
16 that are applicable in a wide variety of care  
17 settings where surgical care intersects all of  
18 those care settings.

19 And then the so what of measures is  
20 a question frequently asked is how are these  
21 measures used, and our best assessment of use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is actually with our federal partners,  
2 understanding the measures that are used in  
3 federal programs. And so we do have, a goodly  
4 number of them are used in federal programs. We  
5 do, however, know that there are many of these  
6 measures that are used in private programs and  
7 other public reporting entities outside the  
8 federal government.

9 So this is the portfolio, this is  
10 our portfolio of measures. And, again, we're  
11 going to be giving you sort of the oversight  
12 responsibility of this portfolio. While we're  
13 not in a position today, as you're just getting  
14 started, to really, you know, grapple with  
15 what's in or what's out and what we've got and  
16 what we don't have, please keep in mind as we  
17 go through the work not only today but going  
18 forward how everything we discuss fits into  
19 this large portfolio.

20 When people are searching for  
21 measures to use for their various programs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they often come to NQF and search through our  
2 database looking for, you know, appropriate  
3 measures to meet their needs. These measures  
4 are tagged as associated related to surgery.  
5 So sometimes, you know, they may get confused  
6 if there are multiple measures that seem to be  
7 doing the same things, like what do I do with  
8 this, how do I sort this through?

9 So, again, I think, as good stewards  
10 of the portfolio, we're going to be asking you  
11 to continually think about the measures that  
12 are in the portfolio. And as that portfolio  
13 evolves over time to meet the needs in the  
14 marketplace to continuously drive quality  
15 improvement, it will be necessary to take in new  
16 measures and retire old measures. And that is  
17 just a natural life span of measures in the  
18 portfolio. And so we're really looking to you  
19 to help us be sure that NQF's portfolio of  
20 measures really reflects the most usable and  
21 important measures related to surgery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we have a couple of minutes if  
2           anybody had any questions or comments or  
3           reaction about the portfolio. Go ahead.

4           MEMBER YATES: Just looking at that  
5           slide, the fourth categorization that might be  
6           useful to people who are looking for help or for  
7           gaps in quality measurements is where does the  
8           data come from, and it would be great if those  
9           categories were, if you had a list of how many  
10          of your measures are based on administrative  
11          data sets and how many are based on registry  
12          data sets and how many are based on some  
13          alternative form of data collection because it  
14          would give you a snapshot of where the universe  
15          of data is coming from, given the fact that  
16          there are discrepancies between the  
17          administrative data sets from CMS and registry  
18          data, which may be more carefully, not so much  
19          carefully but it's gathered in a different way.  
20          And I think that would be a good way to  
21          categorize your portfolio.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LYZENGA: And we do have that  
2 information. We can actually put together a  
3 document with that, you know, with the data  
4 source for each of the measures, as well as if  
5 you're interested in which measures are in  
6 which federal programs and other kinds of  
7 information.

8 MEMBER YATES: It would be good to  
9 have a snapshot on this slide showing what the  
10 cumulative effect is. And you can then track  
11 that over time because it's my suspicion, as we  
12 move forward with the impact of performance  
13 measures not being limited to simple public  
14 reporting, that you're going to see an enriched  
15 environment of registry data that's going to be  
16 important to track and see what trends in that  
17 regard.

18 MS. WINKLER: Thank you.

19 MEMBER DUTTON: Thank you. It  
20 seems from the instructions like the purpose of  
21 the NQF and the Committee is to produce the best

1 possible measures at the cutting-edge of  
2 science, discriminatory, relevant. I want to  
3 make sure I understand that that is the specific  
4 mission because I think we're going to hear from  
5 a lot of the stewards push to keep topped-out  
6 measures certified, and that's because of the  
7 obvious economic need of all the societies, all  
8 the professionals to have nine performance  
9 measures in order to avoid payment hits going  
10 forward.

11 So is that something we're not  
12 supposed to consider? So all eight topped-out  
13 antibiotic measures can just go away right now,  
14 or how should we process that?

15 DR. BURSTIN: The expected  
16 question, of course. May as well get to it  
17 early. No, it's absolutely the right  
18 question, Rick. And one of the things we've  
19 talked a lot about in the last year or so is this  
20 question of whether NQF should move away from  
21 this idea of binary endorsement of yes/no and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really endorse more fit for purpose, so it's  
2 intended for QIs, or is there a different bar,  
3 for example.

4 To date, we don't have that. So for  
5 right now, we need to have you act on what is  
6 in the criteria. And one of the must pass  
7 criteria we do have is that there is a  
8 performance gap or a variation across  
9 providers. Now, that can change, depending on  
10 level of analysis, which I think is something  
11 to consider, as well, provider versus, you  
12 know, hospital versus clinician, for example.

13 We do have a category called reserve  
14 status. It's really intended to be an  
15 exception, and the idea here is that  
16 measurement science doesn't yet give us great  
17 confidence that, when you take your eye off of  
18 a particular measurement, over time will we  
19 start to see a, you know, declining performance  
20 without sort of the laser-like attention to it.

21 I think it was put there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intentionally, initially, several years ago  
2 because of exactly these concerns. I think the  
3 world has changed a bit in that I think we're  
4 already seeing, for example, CMS and Medicare,  
5 in fact, pulling measures that are topped out,  
6 recognizing, again, this issue that it's not  
7 just you're measuring them but there's actually  
8 people chasing patients around with clipboards  
9 to make sure every single one of those patients  
10 gets in to meet a financial penalty.

11 So I think that you can continue to  
12 use reserve status. The idea would be only  
13 those measures that you think are exceptional  
14 measures, they meet every criteria, except they  
15 are topped out. And the idea there would be  
16 that they would be in this reserve status not  
17 intended to be used as measures of first choice  
18 but more so measures in reserve that can be  
19 pulled up as needed to see if there's, in fact,  
20 evidence or sort of periodic surveillance to  
21 make sure we haven't seen decrease in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performance.

2 Frankly, I think it's something,  
3 and Lee sits on the CSAC, we're going to  
4 potentially go back to CSAC this coming summer  
5 and see if, in fact, it's outlived its  
6 usefulness. We've not seen people use the  
7 measures in reserve status. I think people are  
8 increasingly getting comfortable that some  
9 measures that are topped out are topped out  
10 because they've been completely built into  
11 systems such that it's hard to imagine -- for  
12 example, a measure we recently, I think, did not  
13 recommend for continued endorsement in the  
14 cardiovascular project was aspirin in  
15 emergency departments for chest pain. I mean,  
16 it's hard to imagine walking into an ED right  
17 now and not having somebody hand you an aspirin  
18 almost irregardless, I think, of your chief  
19 complaint I would fear.

20 I think part of your thinking should  
21 also be, as you're looking at some of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures, is some of that high performance  
2 reflecting the fact that it's something that's  
3 in, you know, such a laser-like focus in terms  
4 of pay-for-performance or pay-for-reporting  
5 programs, or is it really that, from your  
6 clinical perspective and your perspective as  
7 end-users of these measures, they've just been  
8 so built into the process of care that measuring  
9 them has really outlived its usefulness?

10 So I think we're really going to  
11 look to you to offer us that guidance. But I  
12 think, you know, our sense would be reserve  
13 status should be something you use as an  
14 exception. And I think, over time, as we  
15 explore this bigger question of whether some of  
16 those measures might just be put in QI buckets,  
17 but even people in the QI field would not  
18 particularly want to continue to use measures  
19 that are also topped out. So we'd welcome your  
20 thoughts on this because it's going to come up,  
21 obviously, quite soon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. WINKLER: I'm going to add on to  
2 that and to address Rick's question a little bit  
3 more focused for today's work. And what we're  
4 asking you to do is use the NQF criteria. That  
5 is the common language that we use. Measure  
6 developers are aware of it. We use it with all  
7 of the committees. So that really is what  
8 standardizes the work that we do in assessing  
9 measures.

10 So we really are looking to you to  
11 apply those criteria. And you will find, you  
12 know, situations where evidence is maybe not as  
13 good as everybody assumes it to be, or we're  
14 talking about no opportunity for further  
15 improvement. And we really are asking you to  
16 use the criteria because that is the common  
17 platform for everyone that's working in this  
18 space: developers, end users, you know, the NQF  
19 endorsement process, and all the various steps  
20 through it. That's what we're using, so we'll  
21 ask you to look to that, as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Go ahead.

2 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So, Reva, just  
3 to be clear, if we actually start having this  
4 debate around some of the antibiotic measures  
5 and it's performance gap that's the major  
6 issue, how would you like us to send the signal?  
7 I mean, some people could vote no, some people  
8 could vote yes, and it may all be around that  
9 one question.

10 And the second question following  
11 that up is also around harmonizing measures in  
12 which we see two similar measures.

13 MS. WINKLER: Right. A couple of  
14 things. Essentially, it will be a little bit  
15 easier when we have one in front of us to walk  
16 through, but I will ask you to stick to the  
17 criteria and vote with the criteria. The  
18 criteria and the way we evaluate them do provide  
19 you a couple of opportunities to make exception  
20 when you feel strongly about something.

21 Also, clearly, you know, if you

1 determine that there is no opportunity for  
2 improvement, we can ask the follow-up question,  
3 okay, is this measure one that might be suitable  
4 for reserve status? If so, we need to do the  
5 complete and full evaluation through all the  
6 criteria, and it has to meet it very, very well.  
7 That's the criteria. So we'll do it as we go  
8 through.

9 Harmonization is another important  
10 thing. We've been having these conversations  
11 with all the committees and certainly with all  
12 the developers for many years now. This was a  
13 major topic of conversation when the surgery  
14 measures were reviewed three years ago. So  
15 this is not news.

16 So harmonization means alignment of  
17 the specifications for similar and related  
18 measures to reduce the burden and the chaos and  
19 the cacophony of measurement out there for the  
20 end-users. So this is not a new thing. And if  
21 harmonization really hasn't happened yet,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 perhaps it's time that we need to signal that  
2 that's, that more attention needs to be paid to  
3 that.

4 So it's an important part of the  
5 criteria that I expect that we need to discuss.  
6 It tends to be the last one after we look through  
7 the whole measure because if the measure is not  
8 going to meet the criteria and not be  
9 recommended, we don't have to worry about  
10 harmonization. It's just a moot question.

11 So it is the fifth criteria we will  
12 be addressing on the measures. And it will be  
13 an important one for the measures on the table  
14 today. Go ahead.

15 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: The easiest  
16 way to do it is put your name tag up to signal  
17 you have a question.

18 MEMBER ASHER: Thank you. In a  
19 related issue, I noticed in some of our  
20 conversations that we're looking at  
21 harmonization, it's normally thought of in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 context of the existing measures. But in  
2 situations where a measure is being reviewed  
3 and one in particular that was being applied to  
4 a certain, in this situation, registry effort,  
5 I immediately thought was if the intent was to  
6 encourage participation in that type of format.  
7 Is it the case that we should encourage a  
8 broader application of a particular measure,  
9 and does that achieve some of the same  
10 objectives?

11 MS. WINKLER: Sure. Remember  
12 that, in terms of recommendations from the  
13 committee, we don't own the measure. Someone  
14 else does. It's simply guidance and  
15 recommendations you can make that you would  
16 like to see them consider in future iterations  
17 of the measure. But today we are asking you to  
18 evaluate the measures as submitted, as written  
19 on the submission forms given to you.

20 Your discussion, naturally, always  
21 goes into, you know, questions of why didn't you

1 do this or why not do this? Great. That's  
2 advisory to the measure developers. They  
3 certainly can take that under advisement and  
4 hopefully perhaps, in their next iteration of  
5 the measure, you know, respond to it. But  
6 there's no guarantee of that. So we are asking  
7 you to look at the measures as submitted with  
8 the information they've provided today.

9 Okay. Any other questions?  
10 Again, I hope, over time, it's a little too much  
11 work to do today, but, particularly since this  
12 is a standing committee, over time, reflecting  
13 on the kinds of measures that exist related to  
14 surgery, that's your world. And these are the  
15 measures that are, you know, used to evaluate  
16 how well you do your job.

17 And so I really would encourage you  
18 to think in a way that we've never asked  
19 steering committees to think before, and that's  
20 think big and broad and ask how do we, as nation  
21 and as a specialty of medicine, evaluate how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 good a job we're doing on behalf of patients?  
2 So, hopefully, we'll have the opportunity, as  
3 this group meets in future venues and future  
4 activities, we can have this conversation.  
5 But, again, we're just starting out, so,  
6 please, when you have a few minutes, give it  
7 some thought.

8 MEMBER REEDE: Thanks, Reva. Yes,  
9 you just said medicine, and I imagine -- well,  
10 thank you. I just want to clarify we are  
11 looking at this from the healthcare, the whole  
12 team, the whole care of the patient. Thank  
13 you.

14 MS. WINKLER: Yes. This committee  
15 is deliberately, as are all NQF committees and  
16 the NQF membership, deliberately brings  
17 together multi-stakeholders and people from  
18 all different aspects of the care delivery team  
19 but also the end-users of measures, the people  
20 who are involved in, you know, patient care,  
21 families, patients, purchasers, I mean the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole world. That is always NQF's  
2 perspective, so I did not mean to limit it at  
3 all.

4 MEMBER TEMPLE: Reva, one of the  
5 questions I have, and I know it specifically  
6 comes up with the GU measures, GU and GYN  
7 measures, about some measures that were  
8 developed in pilot programs and decisions were  
9 made in pilot programs not just on importance  
10 but also on, you know, splitting measures  
11 versus combining measures. And I would think  
12 that, as we review, that we would want to sort  
13 of follow the recommendations of those previous  
14 committees, and I'm sure it's going to come up  
15 more than just today.

16 MS. WINKLER: Yes, I was planning  
17 on talking about that beforehand, and we're  
18 going to look a lot to Chris Saigal because he  
19 was the co-chair of that effort and provides the  
20 continuity between those two to help us do that.  
21 Chris?

1 DR. BURSTIN: One more comment I  
2 would make is I think the other thing you'll see  
3 and Reva did point out how many outcomes are  
4 actually in this portfolio, which is great.  
5 But NQF does have a hierarchical preference for  
6 outcomes, as you've seen as part of our evidence  
7 discussion. So I think that one of the things  
8 that often has also come up in addition to  
9 topped-out measures is also whether, once you  
10 have an outcome in place, do you continue to  
11 need the processes to be endorsed and measured,  
12 or is that something potentially more within  
13 the system to be keeping an eye on?

14 And in particular, I know  
15 structural measures will come up today, as  
16 well. And, again, I'll just point out the NQF  
17 board, at times, when we've looked at some of  
18 the structural measures in particular around  
19 participation and registries, have really  
20 indicated that, once you have the outcome  
21 measures from those registries, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 participation measures really may, again, have  
2 outlived their usefulness. So just to put that  
3 context in there for you, as well. Thanks.

4 MS. WINKLER: Anything else? All  
5 right. Well, thank you very much. Back to  
6 Andrew, just last few words before we get  
7 started.

8 MR. LYZENGA: Yes, just a last few  
9 words on just some ground rules. I don't think  
10 we need to harp on this too much. We can see  
11 the sort of ground rules we've laid out here.  
12 But I think one thing we'd really like to stress  
13 and reiterate is to base your discussion, to the  
14 extent you can, on the evaluation criteria,  
15 really ground your comments and decisions in  
16 those criteria, and to stick with the criteria  
17 under discussion at that particular moment.

18 Again, we're going to kind of walk  
19 through them stepwise, importance and  
20 scientific acceptability, feasibility,  
21 usability, and so on. And we'd really like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 keep the discussion focused around the  
2 particular criterion that we're discussing at  
3 that moment instead of moving on to, you know,  
4 or sort of wandering around to different  
5 aspects of the measure. During the  
6 discussion, we'll try to sort of walk through  
7 it in a systematic way. I think that helps to  
8 sort of keep the discussion focused and help us  
9 vote on what we've been talking about most  
10 recently. And with that, I think --

11 MS. WINKLER: Andrew, can I add one  
12 thing?

13 MR. LYZENGA: Yes.

14 MS. WINKLER: Just each of these  
15 measures is owned by some organization, and the  
16 measure steward is part of this evaluation  
17 process. As you notice, we have two reserved  
18 spots. If the measure steward developer is  
19 here with us, they will be joining the group at  
20 the table to discuss the measures. They're  
21 there to introduce the measure very, very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 briefly and then respond to any questions they  
2 are able to, you know, offer their comments.  
3 They have the option of, you know, putting their  
4 card up to make a comment, just like everybody  
5 else around the table.

6 Again, we do realize that measure  
7 developers are really the important foundation  
8 of measurement. Without them, we would have  
9 nothing to work with. So this really is a  
10 partnership, that we really need to work with  
11 them collegially and effectively. So we do  
12 want to have good interactive conversations and  
13 meaningful conversations, feedback. They  
14 certainly have some of the most detailed  
15 knowledge of their measures to help you  
16 understand what's going on better, and your  
17 feedback can be given directly to them in terms  
18 of issues around measures going forward.

19 So this is an important part of this  
20 process. Again, open, transparent dialogue  
21 among all of the people involved. So I just

1 wanted to point that out.

2 And so as we'll get ready for our  
3 first measure, we've got our measure developers  
4 here.

5 MR. LYZENGA: Yes. And so, again,  
6 on that note, in terms of the process today, for  
7 each of these measures, we'll ask the  
8 developers to come up and just give a brief  
9 introduction of their measure. I think we've  
10 asked them to limit their remarks to around five  
11 minutes or so. And then we'll hand it over to  
12 the lead discussant. Each of you has been  
13 assigned, I believe, a couple of measures, and  
14 we'll ask the lead discussant to sort of lead  
15 the conversation on the measure, walk through  
16 each of the criteria based on this script that  
17 we've given you.

18 So I think we can go ahead and get  
19 started at this point. Our first measure, I  
20 believe, is number 0129. This is the Society  
21 of Thoracic Surgeons. Do we have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developers in the room? Yes, and we would ask  
2 the developers to introduce yourselves and to  
3 actually -- and this goes for each of the  
4 committee members -- if you can, just note your  
5 name before your remarks again so that our  
6 transcriber can sort of catch who's saying  
7 what.

8 DR. JACOBS: Well, good morning,  
9 everybody. My name is Jeff Jacobs, and I'm a  
10 cardiac surgeon, I'm a professor of cardiac  
11 surgery at Johns Hopkins, and I am a pediatric  
12 cardiac surgeon at All Children's Hospital in  
13 St. Petersburg, Florida.

14 I serve several leadership roles in  
15 the Society of Thoracic Surgeons, including  
16 chairing the Access and Publications Committee  
17 for the database, as well as the Public  
18 Reporting Committee for the database. And  
19 I'll be presenting several measures over the  
20 next two days. And with me is Sean O'Brien.

21 MR. O'BRIEN: Good morning,

1 everyone. My name is Sean O'Brien. I'm a  
2 statistician at Duke University Medical  
3 Center. We serve as the data analytics center  
4 for the STS databases, so my role has been  
5 involved in designing some of the feedback  
6 reporting methods and the NQF measure  
7 submissions for the STS database.

8 DR. JACOBS: So should I move on and  
9 begin the introduction of the first measure?  
10 So the first measure we're discussing this  
11 morning is risk-adjusted postoperative  
12 prolonged intubation or ventilation. And this  
13 measure assesses the percentage of patients  
14 over the age of 18 who undergo isolated CABG and  
15 require intubation for more than 24 hours  
16 postoperatively.

17 Isolated CABG is the most common  
18 cardiothoracic operation that is done, and  
19 prolonged postoperative ventilation is a  
20 source of substantial morbidity after isolated  
21 CABG, and that provides the rationale for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 creation of this measure.

2 The measure is also part of our  
3 multi-domain composite for isolated coronary  
4 artery bypass grafting surgery, and we'll be  
5 discussing some of our composites later during  
6 these two days. The measure is used both for  
7 quality improvement initiatives within STS and  
8 at individual programs and also is publicly  
9 reported as part of the multi-domain composite.

10 During the phone call where we  
11 discussed this measure, one of the questions  
12 that was asked of us was, is there a possibility  
13 that there's an unintended consequence of  
14 patients getting extubated early in order to  
15 comply with the measure and then being  
16 re-intubated because they were extubated  
17 earlier than they should have been. So we  
18 actually went back to the database and pulled  
19 some data to examine that particular question,  
20 and I think that there's no evidence that shows  
21 that that unintended consequence exists. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I can base that on the fact that we looked at  
2 three consecutive years of data ranging from  
3 2010 to 2013, and patients who were extubated  
4 within 24 hours had a less than one-percent  
5 chance of being re-intubated across the board,  
6 while patients who were extubated after 24  
7 hours, those that actually had prolonged  
8 intubation, had a rate of re-intubation of  
9 about 30 percent.

10 So I think that shows that those  
11 that are getting extubated early really very  
12 rarely get re-intubated. And although that's  
13 a theoretical unintended consequence, there's  
14 no data that show it actually happens. And  
15 that was the major question that was asked of  
16 us when we discussed the measure on the phone  
17 conference.

18 So with that, I think I'm happy to  
19 answer any questions as the dialogue evolves.  
20 Thank you.

21 MR. LYZENGA: Thank you. And I

1 believe we have Dr. Yates as the primary  
2 discussant on this one.

3 MEMBER YATES: This is, in fact, an  
4 outcomes measure. It's a maintenance measure  
5 first endorsed in 2007 and re-endorsed in 2011  
6 as an outcomes. It's reasonably categorized  
7 as such in that delayed extubation, in and of  
8 itself, is an event for patient and family that  
9 has meaning in terms of how they see their  
10 health. And as an extension of that, it's a  
11 reasonable surrogate for the overall outcome in  
12 that there's evidence that delay to extubation  
13 greater than 24 hours is associated with less  
14 good outcomes overall for the patient  
15 undergoing a CABG.

16 As such, I would say that the  
17 evidence does not need to be further reviewed  
18 since it's not a process measure, but the  
19 evidence that exists to connect it to other  
20 outcomes is very strong.

21 MR. LYZENGA: Great. Thanks.

1 Any other comments from the Committee? Just a  
2 reminder, we're discussing evidence at the  
3 moment, which is, for an outcome measure,  
4 whether there is a rationale connecting the  
5 outcome where at least one process, healthcare  
6 process, intervention or structure that can  
7 influence the outcome in question.

8 MEMBER PITZEN: Collette Pitzen.  
9 I just have a process type question. I'm just  
10 curious or wondering if this is perhaps not an  
11 intermediate outcome versus a more final health  
12 outcome measure, and I wonder if anyone else has  
13 some thoughts on that because the evidence  
14 would need to be strong if it was an  
15 intermediate outcome.

16 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, I actually  
17 have a question about the re-intubation. You  
18 actually told us the rate is low, but you didn't  
19 tell us the outcome of the patients who got  
20 re-intubated within, who were extubated within  
21 24 hours, which is actually the evidence to say

1       that's not relevant.

2                   DR. JACOBS:   I'm sorry.   I'm not  
3       sure I understand your question.

4                   CHAIR FLEISHER:   So, in other  
5       words, you said that there was a low rate of  
6       re-intubation.

7                   DR. JACOBS:   Right.

8                   CHAIR FLEISHER:   But the real  
9       outcome is complications.   So the question  
10      becomes either less than 24 hours and  
11      re-intubated, is that associated with a worse  
12      outcome than if you weren't re-intubated,  
13      because you could, because it's an intermediate  
14      outcome, ask should this be constructed  
15      differently that says less than 24 hours and  
16      stays extubated, not re-intubated.   For  
17      example, the 24-hour prolonged ventilation  
18      measures actually are cumulative, as opposed to  
19      discrete.

20                   So I'm not sure you answered the  
21      statistical relevance.   It's a statistical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fact, it's not a relation to outcome per se,  
2 given it's intermediate role.

3 DR. JACOBS: All right. I think  
4 there's a fair amount of published data that  
5 showed that prolonged ventilation is  
6 associated with postoperative pneumonias,  
7 decreased survival, increased mediastinitis,  
8 and a variety of other complications.

9 CHAIR FLEISHER: Maybe I'm not  
10 making myself clear. What I'm just asking is  
11 the patients, by only asking less than 24 hours  
12 and not saying not re-intubated, like making  
13 those two discrete, it's a simple discrete  
14 yes/no, less than 24 hours initially. Is the  
15 patient who gets re-intubated, do they have a  
16 worse outcome such that you should construct  
17 the measure differently?

18 DR. JACOBS: I think the actual  
19 variable, Sean had it up on his computer so I  
20 can read it to you, but it's -- there it was.  
21 Yes, it's basically, it's a variable that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tracks -- the hours of postoperative  
2 ventilation time include OR exit until  
3 extubation, plus any additional hours  
4 following re-intubation. Does that address  
5 your question? I'm just reading it directly --

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, that  
7 addresses the question.

8 DR. JACOBS: Thanks.

9 MS. WINKLER: To respond to  
10 Collette's question again, I think this is  
11 something the Committee can consider because,  
12 as she points out, a true outcome measure, the  
13 evidence requirement is relatively limited to  
14 whether there are any processes of care or  
15 structures or something that can affect the  
16 outcome.

17 If, indeed, you feel it's an  
18 intermediate outcome, then the evidence  
19 expected is going to be much more like a process  
20 measure relating the intermediate outcome to  
21 more, you know, absolute outcomes, if you will.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, again, a very good question to  
2     ask. When these measures are submitted, it is  
3     the developer who determines what the measure  
4     type is and, therefore, how they respond to the  
5     various questions. And, clearly, in this  
6     case, they designate it as a pure outcome  
7     measure and have provided the information on  
8     evidence accordingly.

9           But, again, it's up to the Committee  
10    to decide perhaps it should have been  
11    different. So I think that's a question  
12    Collette is raising.

13           DR. BUSRTIN: And just one comment  
14    from the -- I just pulled up the evidence task  
15    force report that actually delineated  
16    intermediate outcome. So at least the  
17    definition that NQF used was an intermediate  
18    outcome is a change in physiologic state that  
19    leads to a longer-term health outcome. And an  
20    outcome, obviously, is a little bit more clear,  
21    which is an outcome is the health status of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient or a change in health status resulting  
2 from healthcare desirable or adverse. So I  
3 think, definitionally, it does, at least my  
4 read, fit more as an outcome because it's really  
5 not an intermediate physiologic state but,  
6 oftentimes, would be considered an adverse  
7 event in and of itself.

8 DR. JACOBS: We would agree with  
9 that.

10 MEMBER YATES: Having thought  
11 about this measure, obviously, for a little  
12 bit, I think that, for that definition, you're  
13 meeting something that is obvious physiologic  
14 outcome. Breathing on your own is something  
15 that is relevant as an outcome, and I think it's  
16 very relevant to the patient and their  
17 families. As an end-user of that, the patient  
18 and families would see that as something that's  
19 an outcome. I have no question about that  
20 being, in and of itself, reasonable.

21 And my one question about the

1       one-percent re-intubation rate: is that  
2       consistent with historical re-intubation  
3       rates? Because my review, just picking up the  
4       literature, it seemed like re-intubation rates  
5       after CABG were slightly higher overall than  
6       one percent. Am I to assume that those  
7       patients are all the greater than 24-hour  
8       patients making up that lion's share of that  
9       literature, or has this team process gotten so  
10      much better that the rate is much lower now?

11               DR. JACOBS: I think the data that  
12      we have shows us that it's unlikely that one is  
13      going to be re-intubated if one has an isolated  
14      CABG and is extubated within 24 hours.

15               MEMBER YATES: Okay.

16               DR. JACOBS: That's a subgroup  
17      that's unlikely to require re-intubation. The  
18      ones that tend to require re-intubation are  
19      patients that are on the ventilator for a longer  
20      period of time, they're difficult to get off the  
21      ventilator, and they potentially could then

1 have a problem and need to be re-intubated.

2 MEMBER YATES: So that would be  
3 driving the overall larger number that I might  
4 have seen?

5 DR. JACOBS: Correct, absolutely.

6 MEMBER YATES: And one last comment  
7 about this being an outcomes measure, this is  
8 an ideal outcomes measure in that it's  
9 measuring a process that's many more, many more  
10 participants than just the surgeon or just the  
11 anesthesiologist. And as such, it's an  
12 excellent outcomes measure for the quality  
13 that's being provided.

14 DR. JACOBS: Thank you.

15 CHAIR FLEISHER: Cliff? And let's  
16 try -- we have a lot to get through today, so  
17 we'll focus on questions and then vote.

18 MEMBER KO: Just a quick question.  
19 So this is a re-evaluation of the measure. How  
20 has the performance in the database improved  
21 with prolonged intubation? Has it changed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything, or is this where it's going to be?

2 MS. WINKLER: We're going to  
3 discuss that under performance gap, so why  
4 don't we wait until we do that? No, because  
5 we're going to, if you look at your script,  
6 you're going to vote on each one. You're going  
7 to do evidence and then performance gap and then  
8 priority.

9 So right now we want to focus in on  
10 any comments around evidence. And then we'll  
11 go to voting.

12 MEMBER CIMA: I wanted to clarify,  
13 it sounds like we're doing a time measure again,  
14 you know, 24 hours after operation. But when  
15 the definition was read, it seems like it's a  
16 total of 24 hours of intubation, not  
17 necessarily time to when they leave the OR,  
18 which is what the measure is asking. So I just  
19 want to make sure that the data is actually in  
20 the data set, or is someone else going to have  
21 to go back and do it? Because the way you just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 defined it was 24 hours of total intubation  
2 after surgery, but that's not -- so if it's 18  
3 - 20 hours or 26 hours after surgery, the  
4 patient gets re-intubated and stays on the  
5 ventilator 28 hours, that would be a positive  
6 in your data set the way you defined it, but it  
7 has nothing to do with the 24 hours here. So  
8 there's --

9 DR. JACOBS: I think it's the same  
10 thing. The measure here says percentage of  
11 patients aged 18 or older undergoing isolated  
12 CABG who require intubation for more than 24  
13 hours postoperatively, and that's --

14 MEMBER CIMA: Oh, I thought it was  
15 within 24 hours.

16 DR. JACOBS: No, I'm reading it  
17 straight from the measure.

18 MEMBER CIMA: Okay.

19 CHAIR FLEISHER: So just as a point  
20 of clarification as we go through it, that was  
21 an important question, but that will fall under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability and specifications. So as we  
2 understand how this process goes, we'll be able  
3 to fit it into the right bucket.

4 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: I was a  
5 secondary reviewer on this. Just to clarify  
6 that, 24 hours is cumulative. So that gets you  
7 out of the issue of a re-intubation, so that  
8 gets thrown in. And the way I see it, and I  
9 think it was stated, is that the outcome is  
10 really respiratory failure as measured by need  
11 for ventilatory support. So the outcome is not  
12 intubation, it's ventilatory failure. So if  
13 you think about it that way, it is a true outcome  
14 measure.

15 DR. JACOBS: Agree.

16 CHAIR FLEISHER: I think we're now  
17 up to voting. So -- oh, Rick?

18 MEMBER DUTTON: I had a dumb  
19 question. What's the statute of limitations  
20 on the 24 hours? So 24 hours intubated and the  
21 rest of their life or in that hospital admission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or --

2 DR. JACOBS: Hospital discharge.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: All right. So  
4 just, again, a point of process. You all got  
5 your little clickers there. We've got numbers  
6 associated with each option here. In this  
7 case, it's just a binary choice: one for yes,  
8 the rationale does support the relationship of  
9 the health outcome to at least one healthcare  
10 structure, process, intervention, or service;  
11 or no, it does not.

12 We'll start up the voting just  
13 momentarily. You'll have 60 seconds to enter  
14 your vote, and it will display the results up  
15 there on the screen. Oh, yes, and point your  
16 clicker, I think, towards Amaru here.

17 MR. SANCHEZ: There will be a  
18 little green light on your remote. Once you  
19 see the light, that means we received it here.  
20 And it doesn't matter if you click once or  
21 twice, just as long as you click the number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1       You don't have to press send. I know there's  
2       like a send button there. Do not press send.  
3       Just press the corresponding number.

4               CHAIR FLEISHER: And it will only  
5       vote once. Even if you press the button  
6       multiple times, you'll only register once.

7               MR. SANCHEZ: All right. Voting  
8       will now begin for criteria 1a, evidence for  
9       health outcome. One is yes, two is no. Voting  
10      will begin now.

11              (Voting.)

12              MR. SANCHEZ: Sorry. I'm having  
13      some technical difficulties here. I think  
14      we're going to have to do a re-vote here.

15              MS. WINKLER: We do need to ask Dr.  
16      Grover to just state that he's recusing from  
17      voting on this measure so that it's in our  
18      record.

19              MEMBER GROVER: Yes, I abstain or  
20      recuse myself.

21              MR. SANCHEZ: All right. Voting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will now begin for criteria 1a, evidence. One  
2 is yes, two is no. Voting start now.

3 (Voting.)

4 MR. SANCHEZ: Third time's a charm.  
5 Voting will now begin for criteria 1a, evidence  
6 for health outcome. One is yes, two is no.  
7 Voting will begin now.

8 (Voting.)

9 MR. LYZENGA: We're just waiting on  
10 one vote from the phone.

11 MEMBER JARRETT: Yes, hi. I sent  
12 it in in the chat.

13 MR. SANCHEZ: All right. So we'll  
14 move on to sub-criterion 1b, performance gap.  
15 And if anybody has any comments or questions or  
16 thoughts. Dr. Yates, do you have any comments?

17 MEMBER YATES: On the script it  
18 says opportunity for improvement. We're  
19 passing that?

20 CHAIR FLEISHER: That's  
21 performance gap. If you could give us your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thoughts on the performance gap.

2 MEMBER YATES: I heard performance  
3 and I don't -- my only question about  
4 performance gap was already addressed in terms  
5 of -- oh, that's reliability. Excuse me. The  
6 performance gap data is that there's a  
7 discrepancy of anywhere from 4 to 16 percent and  
8 the performance gap is reasonably high. And as  
9 such, I think this remains an important issue  
10 and one that is of value.

11 CHAIR FLEISHER: Any questions or  
12 comments? The secondary reviewer was?  
13 Robert, do you have a question? Your name tag  
14 is up.

15 MEMBER CIMA: No.

16 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Are we  
17 ready to vote?

18 CHAIR GUNNAR: So I think the  
19 question came up earlier is what, over time,  
20 since this began in '07 and '11, what can you  
21 tell the Committee regarding what's been the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       experience with this particular measure in  
2       relationship to the performance?

3               DR. JACOBS:   Yes, I don't have that  
4       data with us.

5               MR. O'BRIEN:   This is Sean O'Brien  
6       speaking, and I'm still in the middle of pulling  
7       up the data.    But when the measure was  
8       developed using data from 2002 to 2006, the  
9       percent of patients experiencing prolonged  
10      ventilation was at 9.7 percent in the original  
11      publication, and the STS feedback report for  
12      isolated CABG patients -- if I'm reading  
13      something incorrectly I'm going to have to  
14      correct myself later, but the most recent  
15      report that I'm pulling up in front of me, in  
16      2011 10.5 percent of patients extubated earlier  
17      and in 2013 8.8 percent.   So I would say,  
18      basically, not -- I won't comment on the amount  
19      of change.

20              DR. JACOBS:   2011 was 10.5 percent  
21      and 2013 was 8.83 percent.   So that's pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 close, but, I mean, the data shows it dropped  
2 about a percent.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, please.

4 MEMBER YATES: Question. Correct  
5 me if I'm wrong, but the original process  
6 measure was or, excuse me, outcomes measure  
7 was, in fact, the total time ventilated. And  
8 it has been changed to, from the time of the OR  
9 at some point over the last few iterations. I  
10 saw that in the description because it became,  
11 obviously, an issue that there was time  
12 ventilated versus time after surgery. So that  
13 may be something that --

14 DR. JACOBS: I think it's always  
15 been from the time you leave the OR as the  
16 starting point.

17 MEMBER YATES: Okay.

18 DR. JACOBS: Which is cumulative  
19 postoperative ventilation time, so I think the  
20 synonymous words are cumulative postoperative  
21 ventilation time equals a start time of when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patient leaves the OR.

2 MR. O'BRIEN: The risk model was  
3 developed originally using data from 2002 to  
4 2006 with different data elements. In the  
5 meantime, there's been some refinements, but  
6 it's always been a 24-hour time frame. And I  
7 know that, one way or the other, it was maybe  
8 clarification that they've been added to  
9 clarify that it was from the time leaving the  
10 OR. But I think that was obviously the  
11 original intent.

12 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Which,  
13 again, would be specifications. But those are  
14 very important specifications.

15 MEMBER YATES: But it would have to  
16 do with the gap analysis because it may not have  
17 changed because it may have been a moving  
18 target.

19 CHAIR FLEISHER: Thank you.

20 DR. JACOBS: Agree.

21 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Any other

1        comments, or are we ready to vote?  Let's vote.  
2        You ready?

3                MR. SANCHEZ:  Voting will now begin  
4        for criterion 1b, performance gap.  One is  
5        high, two is moderate, three is low, four is  
6        insufficient.  Voting will now begin now.

7                (Voting.)

8                MEMBER GROVER:  I abstain again.

9                MR. LYZENGA:  Can we have somebody  
10       turn off their mike?  We can only have a few on  
11       at a time.

12               MR. SANCHEZ:  We had 6 for high,  
13       14 for moderate, 2 for low, and zero for  
14       insufficient.

15               CHAIR FLEISHER:  So now we'll move  
16       on to high priority.  Dr. Yates, any comments  
17       on this sub-criterion?

18               MEMBER YATES:  I believe this to be  
19       a high-priority measure.  It has an important  
20       impact on the patient and family and also has  
21       high cost in terms of prolonged intubation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       which is associated with prolonged ICU stays  
2       and prolonged hospitalization, high prevalence  
3       in that coronary artery bypass surgery is done  
4       frequently. And I would say that the impact on  
5       the health status is high, as well, in terms of  
6       severity.

7                   CHAIR FLEISHER:     Comments?     I  
8       guess we're ready to vote.

9                   MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
10       for criterion 1c, high priority. One for high,  
11       two for moderate, three for low, four for  
12       insufficient. Voting begins now.

13                               (Voting.)

14                   MEMBER GROVER:   This is Grover. I  
15       abstain again.

16                   MR. SANCHEZ:   We have 21 for high,  
17       one for moderate, zero for low, zero for  
18       insufficient.

19                   MR. LYZENGA:   Okay. With that, we  
20       can go ahead and move on to scientific  
21       acceptability, starting with reliability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER YATES: The reliability is  
2 high. It's a 0/1 outcome. It's readily  
3 measured, and the data as given, in terms of  
4 past performance of the measure, would justify  
5 that statement.

6           MS. WINKLER: How was the measure  
7 tested for reliability? Was it tested at the  
8 level of the data element or the level of the  
9 measure score?

10          MR. O'BRIEN: In a sense, both, in  
11 the sense that the STS has a rigorous validation  
12 process that Dr. Jacobs may be able to describe  
13 in more detail. But in terms of the level, you  
14 know, in terms of reliability, one of the issues  
15 is statistical reliability in the sense of  
16 random sampling variation compared to true  
17 signal variation, and that was assessed,  
18 basically, for the purpose of this measure  
19 submission it was assessed by looking at the  
20 performance of the same participant measured in  
21 two different time periods, so one-year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 snapshots of data back to back in two  
2 consecutive years and reporting the agreement  
3 between those two.

4 The agreement was higher when the  
5 data restricted to participants that had a  
6 larger number of cases. But it's in the  
7 submission material that I'll pull up, but I  
8 believe the correlation was in the 70s in terms  
9 of the Pearson correlation coefficient.

10 We've done additional analyses that  
11 are not included in this document to address  
12 more a formal estimate of reliability that  
13 basically gets at, kind of explain the  
14 variation in a measure that's driven by true  
15 signal variation compared to random  
16 statistical variation.

17 And it's possible that we can  
18 probably provide additional data that looks at  
19 the data that way. But I think that the  
20 agreement over time is basically what was  
21 included for review by this committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. JACOBS: And I would just add to  
2 that, in addition to the concepts of  
3 statistical reliability, which I think Sean  
4 addressed very nicely, there's the overall  
5 concept of completeness and accuracy of the  
6 data in the database. And this will apply to  
7 all the measures that we bring forward, and  
8 that's, I guess, another form of reliability.

9 And STS has a very aggressive data  
10 audit program in place that may be the most  
11 comprehensive data audit program that exists  
12 for a professional medical society. Ten  
13 percent of participants are audited every year,  
14 and a number of measures take place during that  
15 audit to assure the completeness and accuracy  
16 of the data and that the results of those audits  
17 year after year have shown that the  
18 completeness and accuracy of the data in the STS  
19 database is quite good.

20 MS. WINKLER: This is also the time  
21 to talk about any questions you had or further

1 questions about the specifications, that falls  
2 under reliability.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: So just remind me  
4 and I think others, when you're a participating  
5 center and 90 percent of the, my understanding  
6 is from our call before, 90 percent of cardiac  
7 surgical programs are participants, and the  
8 ones that aren't are in the federal space or  
9 Kaiser. You have 100-percent mandated  
10 submission for all cases, correct?

11 DR. JACOBS: Correct. And part of  
12 the audit process is a comparison of the cases  
13 submitted to the actual operative log of the  
14 hospital to confirm that 100 percent of the  
15 cases are submitted.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: So do those who are  
17 audited know that they're going to be audited,  
18 or do you just show up one day, or how does that  
19 work?

20 DR. JACOBS: It's a random  
21 selection of ten percent of participants every

1 year. So they don't know that far ahead of  
2 time, but they do get more than showing up at  
3 the door the morning of, like perhaps JCAHO  
4 visit might be. But it's not like a lot can  
5 change because they're being audited on data  
6 that's been previously submitted.

7 The ten percent of sites that are  
8 audited every year are selected annually. And  
9 there's some rules in place that if you were  
10 audited in the previous year, you're not going  
11 to be audited again, so it's distributed.

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: Do you report the  
13 results of that audit?

14 DR. JACOBS: We do. We have both  
15 internal documentation that gets circulated  
16 amongst STS leadership up to the level of STS  
17 board of directors and also information from  
18 the audit is shared publicly.

19 CHAIR GUNNAR: Last question.  
20 Obviously, as you go through this, there are a  
21 number of measures. Just for the Committee, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it would be helpful if you found any  
2 issues with regard to reliability in any  
3 reporting regarding any particular measure.  
4 It would be helpful. So the question here  
5 would be, in your audit, did you have any issues  
6 with the reliability of this particular  
7 measure?

8 DR. JACOBS: No.

9 CHAIR FLEISHER: Dr. Dutton, do you  
10 have a comment?

11 MEMBER DUTTON: My understanding  
12 is you report this at the level of the facility  
13 and the level of the cardiothoracic surgeon  
14 involved. Do you collect or analyze data based  
15 on the anesthesia team involved or the  
16 intensivist, the respiratory therapist, or any  
17 of the other participants on the team who  
18 contribute to this?

19 DR. JACOBS: So this measure is  
20 reported at two levels, at the level of the  
21 hospital and at the level of the cardiac

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surgical program. And when it's publicly  
2 reported, it's publicly reported both at the  
3 level of the hospital and at the level of the  
4 cardiac surgery program.

5 The relationship between hospital  
6 and cardiac surgery program is not completely  
7 one-to-one. Most hospitals have one cardiac  
8 surgery program, but some hospitals have more  
9 than one program and some programs go to more  
10 than one hospital. And, therefore, it's  
11 reported using both of those methodologies.

12 We don't report this specifically  
13 stratified by anesthesiologist or ICU team or  
14 anesthesia team or bedside nurse. But we feel  
15 that the performance with this measure is  
16 reflective of the overall team process of  
17 caring for these patients. And, clearly,  
18 compliance with this measure is dependent on  
19 nursing, anesthesia, intensive care and  
20 surgery. So this is a measure that we think  
21 reflects the performance of the entire team,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we stratify it either by hospital team or  
2 by cardiac surgical program.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: Amy?

4 MEMBER MOYER: The specification  
5 lists that it=s for both the group practice and  
6 the facility level, I'm looking through the  
7 reliability, and it references participants,  
8 which could be either; am I correct? Is the  
9 reliability tested at all split out between,  
10 like, looking just at group practices, looking  
11 just at facilities, or is it at both?

12 DR. JACOBS: So the word  
13 participant when we use it for the STS database  
14 is most commonly a cardiac surgical practice.  
15 Rarely, it's an individual cardiac surgeon  
16 who's in solo practice, but most commonly it's  
17 a cardiac surgical practice. And we report the  
18 reliability stratified by the cardiac surgical  
19 practice. In most cases, that's also the  
20 hospital because in most cases there's a  
21 one-to-one relationship. But in some cases,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       it's not a specific hospital because the  
2       surgical group goes to more than one hospital  
3       or the hospital has more than one surgical  
4       group.

5               CHAIR FLEISHER:   Okay.  It sounds  
6       like we're ready to vote.

7               MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
8       for sub-criterion 2a, reliability.  One is for  
9       high, two is for moderate, three is for low, and  
10      four is for insufficient.  Voting begins now.

11              (Voting.)

12              MEMBER GROVER:   I abstain again.

13              CHAIR FLEISHER:   Fred, can we just  
14      agree that you abstain from all votes related  
15      to this measure?  We'll just do it once --

16              MEMBER GROVER:   That would be  
17      great.

18              MR. SANCHEZ:   Thirteen for high,  
19      nine for moderate, zero for low, zero for  
20      insufficient.

21              MR. LYZENGA:   Okay.  So now we can

1 move on to sub-criterion 2b, validity.

2 MEMBER YATES: In terms of  
3 validity, it appears that the evidence does  
4 align with the specifications. The data  
5 submitted from previous experience with the  
6 measure appears to have been tested well for  
7 validity. The question of audit has already  
8 been brought up, and I think that adds to the  
9 validity, as well. And as such, I found the  
10 measure to have high validity in reviewing it.

11 CHAIR FLEISHER: Questions or  
12 comments? None. Shall we vote?

13 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
14 for sub-criterion 2b, validity. One is high,  
15 two is moderate, three is low, four is  
16 insufficient. Voting begins now.

17 (Voting.)

18 MR. SANCHEZ: Twenty for high, two  
19 for moderate, zero for low, zero for  
20 insufficient.

21 MR. LYZENGA: All right. Thanks,

1 everyone. So we'll move on to feasibility now  
2 at this point, I think.

3 MEMBER YATES: It would be  
4 feasibility because it's not a composite  
5 measure in terms of empirical analysis. The  
6 feasibility is very high in that it's an  
7 established registry from the STS. The  
8 participation is high across the country. The  
9 burden, in terms of cost, seems to be met  
10 readily by either practice or hospital. And  
11 the chart review is also apparently being met  
12 in terms of the data being routinely collected,  
13 and it appears to be a very feasible measure.

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments? Let's  
15 vote.

16 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
17 for criteria 3, feasibility. One is high, two  
18 is moderate, three is low, four is  
19 insufficient. Voting begins now.

20 (Voting.)

21 MR. LYZENGA: We're still waiting

1 on one vote. Could you try to enter your vote  
2 one more time, everybody? There we go. Got  
3 it.

4 MR. SANCHEZ: Seventeen for high,  
5 five for moderate, zero for low, zero for  
6 insufficient.

7 MR. LYZENGA: And with that, we can  
8 move on to usability, criterion number four.

9 MEMBER YATES: Again, the STS  
10 registry has demonstrated a broad  
11 applicability and has been used by most  
12 programs involved with coronary artery bypass  
13 surgery that are outside of, say, the federal  
14 programs. The public reporting has  
15 accessibility.

16 The improvement over time has  
17 already been addressed, and there is slight  
18 improvement over time. And, again, there may  
19 be a question as to whether there was a shift  
20 in the 24 hours. But there is some  
21 improvement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the unintended consequence  
2                   question that I had, which was the possibility  
3                   of rate of re-intubation, as opposed to adding  
4                   the hours back in, has already been addressed  
5                   and I think adequately. So I would recommend  
6                   it being seen as a usable measure.

7                   MS. WINKLER: Just a question. I  
8                   understand the measure is publicly reported by  
9                   STS on a voluntary basis. How is the  
10                  participation in public reporting been going in  
11                  terms of the number of current participants and  
12                  change over the last couple of years?

13                 DR. JACOBS: This is Jeff Jacobs  
14                 again. This is a very important question that  
15                 will apply to, essentially, all of the measures  
16                 that we discuss today. When we rolled out the  
17                 voluntary public reporting from the Society of  
18                 Thoracic Surgeons, participation in the  
19                 initial year was 20 percent. It's now at about  
20                 50 percent, so it's gradually increased year  
21                 after year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   We'd obviously like it to be 90 or  
2                   100 percent, and we have a number of ongoing  
3                   initiatives that have been effective in getting  
4                   us to increase public reporting from 20 to 50  
5                   percent. And I would anticipate that that  
6                   number is going to continue to increase.

7                   We could look at that as the glass  
8                   is half empty or the glass is half full. I  
9                   think that's probably the highest rate of  
10                  voluntary public reporting of any professional  
11                  medical society in the country right now, so  
12                  that's the glass is half full. The glass is  
13                  half empty is it's 50 percent, not 100 percent,  
14                  but we're working on it.

15                  CHAIR FLEISHER: Rick?

16                  MEMBER DUTTON: Which 50 percent?  
17                  I applaud you, by the way, for doing this, and  
18                  you are absolutely right: you are farthest  
19                  ahead of anybody. But is this Lake Woebegone?

20                  DR. JACOBS: Well, I guess the best  
21                  way to answer that is with some numbers. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most measures that we publicly report are  
2 reported both numerically and stratified into  
3 a star system, which makes it more easily  
4 understandable. And the star system  
5 stratifies into one star, two star or three  
6 stars, one star being below average, two star  
7 being average, three star being above average.

8 And if we look at the distribution  
9 of the STS composite that includes this measure  
10 over all STS database participants, it's about  
11 75 percent two stars, 12 2 percent one star, 12  
12 2 percent three stars. If we look at the  
13 distribution in publicly reporting, it's  
14 probably about 8 percent that turn out to be  
15 publicly reporting at one star, rather than 15  
16 percent.

17 So it's not that publicly reporting  
18 is all the three stars, some of the two stars,  
19 and none of the one stars. But it is a somewhat  
20 skewed distribution.

21 MEMBER YATES: This is Yates for

1 the transcriptionist. The question I have is  
2 that, moving forward, there's going to be a  
3 requirement for PQRS that includes, or a  
4 requirement for PQRS that allows for the use of  
5 registry data. And aside from participation  
6 and being qualified as appropriate by NQF, is  
7 the registry approved as a PQRS registry in  
8 terms of that reporting process?

9 DR. JACOBS: Yes.

10 MEMBER YATES: In which case, I  
11 would argue that the incentivization for more  
12 public reporting will become higher.

13 DR. JACOBS: Correct. I would  
14 agree with that. That's one of a number of  
15 potential mechanisms that public reporting  
16 will increase. We're actively collaborating  
17 with multiple states who have state-wide  
18 mandatory public reporting, working to have  
19 them transition from using administrative data  
20 to STS data for their state-wide public  
21 reporting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In the state of Pennsylvania, for  
2           example, it has 100-percent reporting with  
3           administrative data, and there's efforts under  
4           way to transition to using STS public reporting  
5           in Pennsylvania. That will also increase the  
6           numbers. So we're getting there through a  
7           number of avenues, including the one you just  
8           described.

9           MEMBER SAIGAL: About improvement,  
10          I was wondering are there specific plans to  
11          share interventions or processes to reduce the  
12          rate?

13          DR. JACOBS: Right. So there's a  
14          committee within STS that's called the Task  
15          Force on Quality Improvement, and that's  
16          chaired by Rich Prager from University of  
17          Michigan. And one of the primary functions of  
18          that task force is to develop methodologies  
19          where data from the database can then be used  
20          to improve quality across the spectrum of the  
21          STS database. The ideal way for that to happen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be to identify three-star programs,  
2 identify one-star programs, and let the  
3 one-star programs learn from the three-star  
4 programs. And this is an active area of work  
5 in the STS database through probably one of the  
6 most active task forces in the STS led by Rich  
7 Prager that strives to do exactly what you're  
8 talking about.

9 MEMBER SAIGAL: So then, to date, basically any  
10 change has been because you said a bar, and  
11 people were just aware of the bar in a general  
12 manner. Okay, thanks.

13 MEMBER KO: This is a follow-up of  
14 Dr. Yates' question of the PQRS. If this is a  
15 group or a facility, how is this -- are the specs  
16 changed when it's submitted for PQRS for the  
17 individual?

18 DR. JACOBS: So right now PQRS is  
19 just based on participation and not based on  
20 these outcome measures, and that's based on the  
21 individual. And I'm not really sure how it's

1 going to evolve when the PQRI or PQRS becomes  
2 based more on outcome measures and less on  
3 participation. But up until now, the STS  
4 database has been used as a tool for  
5 participating in PQRI, and that's been at the  
6 individual surgeon level.

7 MEMBER KO: Dr. Yates, is this a  
8 PQRS measure? Is that what you were saying?

9 MEMBER YATES: That was my  
10 question, but that's all evolving. There are  
11 many things going on. For instance, in terms  
12 of reporting, three months ago, if you looked  
13 at hospitalcompare.gov, you wouldn't have seen  
14 NSQIP data. As of a month ago, now you do.  
15 And, likewise, physiciancompare.gov, you know,  
16 is still working on whether or not they're going  
17 to use registry data or other measures as  
18 process measures for reporting.

19 So I think that's a question more  
20 for CMS than for STS, and I think the issue --  
21 I think there are criteria, and I could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely wrong on this, but I think groups can  
2 report their group rates and collectively  
3 report how they do. But I'm not sure how that's  
4 going to play out with implementation of the  
5 legislation as it exists.

6 DR. JACOBS: Yes, I would agree  
7 with that. It's a rapidly evolving science  
8 where a lot of the changes are not in the domain  
9 of STS but in the domain of CMS. But an  
10 under-arching question really is the issue of  
11 reporting stratified by hospitals and practice  
12 groups versus reporting stratified by  
13 individual surgeons, and that plays out in this  
14 domain and in other domains and it's going to  
15 come up with other measures, as well. And I  
16 guess a generic answer to that is that, although  
17 this measure and most of the measures we're  
18 discussing are reported stratified by  
19 hospitals and physician groups, STS is actively  
20 working with DCRI to develop methodologies to  
21 have the ability to report cardiac surgical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outcomes stratified by the individual cardiac  
2 surgeon.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: So I assume that  
4 will come back as a separate measure, correct?

5 DR. JACOBS: Yes.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: That would have to  
7 come back if that was the --

8 DR. JACOBS: Correct.

9 MEMBER KO: So I have a question for  
10 NQF, and maybe Reva is the best person to answer  
11 it. When we look at a measure and, if it's a  
12 facility measure, it's going to be different  
13 than if we looked at it as an individual  
14 provider measure. Do we know if these measures  
15 are going to be in one subset or the other or  
16 both? Because it might change how we --

17 MS. WINKLER: There were a couple  
18 of questions in there. It really is the  
19 information reflected in the submission, and  
20 the developer determines what the level of  
21 analysis is. So there are occasionally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures that have multiple levels of analysis,  
2 and so we expect them to address those multiple  
3 levels via testing. Sometimes, as you  
4 mentioned, or commonly, it's two separate  
5 measures for the hospital, the clinician,  
6 whatever.

7 The issue is we don't know how these  
8 measures may be used. What you're being asked  
9 to do is use the criteria to evaluate them  
10 whether they're suitable for use for  
11 accountability purposes, which may mean use in  
12 any of those programs, including public  
13 reporting, so they may be publicly reported.  
14 So we are providing the tools for those  
15 programs, but the programs themselves  
16 ultimately make the decision of which measures  
17 actually come into play.

18 CHAIR FLEISHER: But if they  
19 haven't been tested at the individual level,  
20 then they cannot be used as an NQF-endorsed  
21 measure, correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUSRTIN: Correct. The only  
2 thing I will add is that last year there was a  
3 pretty significant discussion at the Measures  
4 Application Partnership about whether, for  
5 some primarily hospital-based clinicians, they  
6 would be comfortable assuming the hospital rate  
7 to reflect their individual performance,  
8 particularly for hospitalists. So I think  
9 this is an issue that will likely come up in the  
10 surgical disciplines, as well, just to put that  
11 in the mix. But, again, not specific to the  
12 endorsement piece, but it is another way to at  
13 least reflect, have a clinician-level measure  
14 that actually isn't at the individual level but  
15 assumes taking on the hospitalist-level  
16 performance.

17 CHAIR FLEISHER: Before we go on,  
18 Dr. Erekson, can you introduce yourself briefly  
19 and tell us if you have any conflict of  
20 interest?

21 MS. EREKSON: Hi. I'm Liz

1       Erekson. I am at the Geisel School of Medicine  
2       at Dartmouth. I do have two conflicts of  
3       interest. I'm a member of AUGS, and they're  
4       submitting two quality measures, both the  
5       apical suspension and the cystoscopy at the  
6       time of prolapse.

7               CHAIR FLEISHER: Thank you. All  
8       right. If there are no other questions or  
9       comments, I think we can go ahead and vote on  
10      criterion 4, usability and use.

11             MR. SANCHEZ: We will now be voting  
12      for criterion 4, usability and use. One is for  
13      high, two is for moderate, three is for low, and  
14      four is for insufficient information. The  
15      timer starts now.

16             (Voting.)

17             MS. WINKLER: Keep pushing.

18             MR. SANCHEZ: We have 13 for high,  
19      9 for moderate, zero for low, and zero for  
20      insufficient information.

21             MR. LYZENGA: We have nine for

1 moderate because we got one vote coming in late  
2 on the phone. If there are no other comments  
3 or questions on the measure, we can go ahead and  
4 move to the overall vote. You'll be voting on  
5 the overall suitability for endorsement.

6 MR. SANCHEZ: Overall suitability  
7 for endorsement. One is yes, and two is no.  
8 The timer starts now.

9 (Voting.)

10 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 22 yes for  
11 overall suitability for endorsement.

12 MR. LYZENGA: So the measure  
13 passes. Thanks, everyone. I think this is a  
14 little bit of a departure from our agenda, but  
15 I think we're going to actually take a break  
16 now. Our discussion ran a little bit over, so  
17 we'll let everybody take a little bit of a  
18 break. We'll do a 15-minute break; is that  
19 right? So we'll ask everybody to come back  
20 here at 10:30, and we'll start up with the next  
21 measure. Thanks, everyone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
2                   matter went off the record at 10:13  
3                   a.m. and resumed at 10:30 a.m.)

4                   CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: It is 10:30 and  
5                   we are going to try to get back on time. Right,  
6                   Reva? So, where are we going next?

7                   We were told not to be discouraged.  
8                   It always takes an hour to get through the first  
9                   measure. That they should have booked it  
10                  correctly.

11                  MR. ANDREW: We will try.

12                  CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: But we know  
13                  about accurate posting times. But we=ll try to  
14                  move a little bit more quickly through the next  
15                  few measures.

16                  So now we=re moving on to measure  
17                  number 0458. This is another STS measure, and  
18                  I=ll go ahead and turn it over to Dr. Jacobs.

19                  DR. JACOBS: Hi. Good morning  
20                  again. This is Jeff Jacobs once again from the  
21                  Society of Thoracic Surgeons. It was a

1 pleasure to have the opportunity to present the  
2 first measure. And we'll now move on and move  
3 to measure 0458.

4 This measure is titled pulmonary  
5 function test before major anatomic lung  
6 resection (pneumonectomy, lobectomy, or formal  
7 segmentectomy). And a brief description is  
8 that this measure reports the percentage of  
9 thoracic surgical patients age 18 or older who  
10 undergo at least one pulmonary function test  
11 within 12 months prior to a major lung  
12 resection, which again is defined as  
13 pneumonectomy, lobectomy or formal  
14 segmentectomy.

15 This measure is admittedly a  
16 process measure rather than an outcome measure.  
17 But it's felt by the thoracic surgeons within  
18 STS to be an extremely important process  
19 measure.

20 When we discussed this on the phone,  
21 the term was used that it's an asymmetrical

1 process measure which is advantageous in that  
2 number one, it's associated with low cost to do  
3 the test. And number two, the potential  
4 adverse outcome from the test is minimal.

5 So the only other piece of  
6 information I guess I could share for  
7 background before we open this up for the  
8 discussion, is the concept of why PFTs are  
9 important. As a thoracic surgeon, when one is  
10 deciding whether or not to resect part of the  
11 lung, whether it's the entire lung in a  
12 pneumonectomy, a lobe or a segment, which is  
13 part of a lobe, the two major issues one must  
14 assess are resectability and operability.

15 Resectability basically means can  
16 one technically do the operation and remove the  
17 tumor. And that has to do with tumor burden,  
18 tumor size and tumor location.

19 Operability has more to deal with  
20 whether or not the patient is going to survive  
21 the lung resection, and be left with enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 functional lung to be able to live a meaningful  
2 life off the ventilator. And pulmonary  
3 function tests are a key test that are utilized  
4 to assess operability, whether or not a patient  
5 will be functional after a lung resection, be  
6 able to breathe, be able to breathe off the  
7 ventilator. Be able to walk up a flight of  
8 stairs after the lung resection.

9 So that=s the rationale for why this  
10 is an important process measure. And with that  
11 background, I think we can move forward with the  
12 formal discussion.

13 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: Great. Thank  
14 you. I want to obviously minimize repetition.  
15 A lot of the issues about the STS database data  
16 collection, et cetera, have already been  
17 addressed.

18 Yes, this is clearly a process  
19 measure. As was explained, pulmonary function  
20 testing prior to major lung resection, has  
21 pretty much been accepted as a standard of care

1 for the reasons as described.

2 Also, it=s a useful measure as was  
3 discussed by the developers in their  
4 submission, was to compare treatment outcomes.  
5 And the whole point then is obviously to drive  
6 quality improvement.

7 And so I don=t want to belabor it,  
8 there were a number of publications that  
9 related to the value of doing pulmonary  
10 function testing and how they are used to both  
11 drive suitability for resection and assessing  
12 perioperative risk.

13 Jumping ahead to the algorithm in  
14 terms of how it should be rated. Obviously it  
15 went down the process pathway as opposed to the  
16 outcomes pathway. Yes, I felt that there was  
17 a -- they got a yes for systematic review.

18 They=re -- given the fact that this  
19 is regarded pretty much as standard of care, and  
20 supported in the literature, both the  
21 quality/quantity and you know, consistency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 metrics I felt warranted a yes. And I feel that  
2 this then would drop into the high category.

3 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments?

4 MEMBER JARRETT: Yes, hi, this is  
5 Mark. I tried raising my hand, but I guess it=s  
6 not working. A quick question, and I don=t  
7 disagree with the you know, having been on the  
8 workgroup listening call and all that. My only  
9 question is why 12 months, and is there any  
10 difference between someone being looked at 12  
11 months versus 6 months, versus 3 months. Has  
12 anybody looked at that.

13 In other words, is it giving too  
14 much leeway before the surgery, or is that  
15 adequate that if you=ve just had the 12 --  
16 within the 12 months, you=ll get the same  
17 results as if it=s 6 or 3 months?

18 DR. JACOBS: I think that=s a fair  
19 enough question. And I don=t know that  
20 anybody=s actually done a formal study  
21 comparing outcomes of patients who had PFTs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       within 6 months of their operation versus  
2       within 12 months of their operation.

3               The timing of preoperative PFTs is  
4       clearly a continuous variable and we've  
5       dichotomized it by making a cut off at 12  
6       months. And I don't know of any evidence that  
7       suggests that there's a different cut off that  
8       would be any better. But I think 12 months is  
9       certainly as face validity amongst the thoracic  
10      surgeons involved with the development of this  
11      measure.

12              MEMBER JARRETT: Okay. Thank you.

13              CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Again, it's  
14      always what do you do with the information,  
15      right? The mere presence of a PFT satisfies  
16      the measurement. But it doesn't necessarily  
17      satisfy the thoughtful and intelligent use of  
18      that measurement.

19              I guess what's the connectivity  
20      between you know, two flights of stairs, the old  
21      way of measuring it, and a PFT, and whether or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not you actually did the PFT correctly with good  
2 participation and a DLCO, and then used that  
3 information in a way that it actually resulted  
4 in a decision.

5 So how do we make that connection as  
6 a committee with regard to this particular  
7 measure?

8 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: Maybe as a  
9 correlate to that, maybe that=s jumping ahead  
10 to a question I had in a later section, you know  
11 in terms of is there data that patients who do  
12 not get pulmonary function tests, you know, are  
13 their outcomes any worse? Is that a different  
14 patient population, for example, who are  
15 healthier patients who can walk a five flight  
16 of stairs, or who are having lesser procedures  
17 out of that CPT bucket.

18 DR. JACOBS: All right, well I  
19 think when I trained in thoracic surgery, and  
20 I was taught by Dr. Thurber who is a long time,  
21 old time thoracic surgeon, he also taught me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       this two flights of stairs rule that you're  
2       talking about.

3               He'd say that if they can come in the  
4       office, walk up two flights of stairs, they're  
5       going to tolerate the pneumonectomy. The  
6       problem with that is obviously that there's a  
7       lot of reasons people can't walk up two flights  
8       of stairs, only some of which is their lung  
9       function.

10              Some of which might be that they  
11       have bad knees. Or that they have arthritis,  
12       or any of a variety of other problems. And this  
13       at least allows some scientific quantification  
14       of why they can't walk up those flight of  
15       stairs.

16              I think that there certainly is a  
17       possibility that any test that one orders could  
18       be performed wrong. That's just a fact of the  
19       way we do business. And then there's the fact  
20       that any test that one orders could be ignored  
21       or utilized inappropriately.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   But most thoracic surgeons, when  
2                   armed with the data from pulmonary function  
3                   tests, are going to know what to do with it and  
4                   know how to utilize that data. That=s fairly  
5                   a basic concept in thoracic surgery.

6                   And I think that despite those  
7                   potential risks, that the test could be  
8                   performed wrong, or that it could be performed  
9                   and ignored, it=s still a very valuable measure  
10                  to know whether or not pulmonary function tests  
11                  were done before a formal anatomic lung  
12                  resection.

13                 MEMBER SAIGAL: That seems to make  
14                 sense to me. And it has good face validity.  
15                 And I guess the quality evidence in this topic  
16                 was supposed to be good.

17                 So I suppose some of this stuff was  
18                 reviewed in terms of its comparative  
19                 effectiveness to other sort of more heuristic  
20                 measures about just walking the stairs, and the  
21                 timing of it, and when it should be done was also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered in the evidence. I would assume it was  
2 good quality evidence.

3 DR. JACOBS: Yes, I mean I guess if  
4 the question is was the evidence presented good  
5 quality evidence, the answer would be yes. And  
6 the supporting documentation provided is ample  
7 peer reviewed literature that=s gone through  
8 peer review and documented the importance of  
9 doing pulmonary function testing prior to  
10 anatomic lung resections.

11 MEMBER MOYER: I had a question  
12 relating to the quality of the evidence too.  
13 There=s a guideline recommendation that=s  
14 cited with a grade 1B, which is moderate quality  
15 evidence, and a grade 1C which is low or very  
16 low quality evidence.

17 And I was wondering for the studies  
18 that are listed, if you could potentially walk  
19 through them and talk about are they like a  
20 meta-analysis, an RCT, are they a series of  
21 articles listed, but it=s not clear what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       they=re reporting on.   And I=m looking at  
2       section 1A3 of the application.

3               DR. JACOBS:   Well I think there=s  
4       been no meta-analysis of a series of  
5       perspective randomized trials of whether or not  
6       patients have had pulmonary function tests or  
7       not had pulmonary function tests and then  
8       compared their outcomes.   So I don=t think that  
9       a prospective randomized trial would ever be  
10      carried out to obtain that level of evidence.

11             I thank rather than go through all  
12      the articles and talk about the data within  
13      individual articles, what I -- I would make an  
14      analogy and the analogy would be that there=s  
15      never going to be a prospective randomized  
16      trial that documents whether or not it=s a good  
17      idea to wear a parachute when jumping out of an  
18      airplane.

19             However,       there=s       probably  
20      reasonable evidence that it=s a good idea to do  
21      that based on extrapolating from other

1 principles. And I think the same concept  
2 exists here. Patients are not going to enroll  
3 in a prospective randomized trial of using PFTs  
4 versus not using PFTs before their lung  
5 resection, just like they=re not going to  
6 enroll whether or not to use a parachute before  
7 jumping out of an airplane.

8 So that might mean the highest level  
9 of evidence might never be achieved. But I  
10 think the highest level of evidence possible to  
11 support this measure has been achieved in the  
12 literature.

13 Was that helpful?

14 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: I just want to  
15 comment that going through a number of those  
16 papers, I mean not reading the whole thing, but  
17 then kind of going through the abstract and the  
18 gist of them. They really focused on how would  
19 you interpret pulmonary function tests, and how  
20 does that guide resectability and outcomes?

21 The implication obviously, is that

1 the test is valuable in that respect. So the  
2 implication is better to do them then not to do  
3 them.

4 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So I would like  
5 to actually follow up and discuss sort of the  
6 contrapositive of what you stated in that.  
7 Patients with poor functional status, there is  
8 value in getting this test.

9 To understand it, to disclose a  
10 mature ACC/AHA preop cardiovascular testing  
11 guideline, when we ever always discuss echos,  
12 it=s always in patients on the low side. There  
13 is a small gap in looking at the analysis. And  
14 it=s quite small.

15 So is there a subset in which it=s  
16 clear there=s evidence, but to say everyone  
17 needs to get it going back to the old, that if  
18 you really have excellent exercise capacity, is  
19 there an unintended consequence of doing low  
20 value care?

21 DR. JACOBS: Yes. So I would

1       answer that by saying that if this was either  
2       an expensive test, or a risky test, it would be  
3       worth pursuing that a little bit further. But  
4       this is a very inexpensive test that has  
5       essentially no risk to the patient.

6               So to try to identify a subset of  
7       patients that don=t need this, really I think  
8       is not a worthwhile exercise. Because the test  
9       is so inexpensive and so low risk.

10              CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Anybody else?  
11       Collette?

12              MEMBER PITZEN: Collette Pitzen.  
13       Maybe this isn=t the right time to ask this  
14       question. But in our committee guidebook,  
15       we=re asked to think about if something is  
16       important to measure versus important to do in  
17       clinical practice. So I just want to make sure  
18       that we have that discussion.

19              Dr. Siperstein said that this is  
20       standard of care. We have pretty high  
21       performance rates. So I just want us to keep

1       that in mind. Thank you.

2                   CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Yes, I would like  
3       to echo that. Because is it you know, what=s  
4       the -- the use of a stethoscope versus getting  
5       a cardiac echo, right? Use of your clinical  
6       judgement and relationship to any particular  
7       patient versus I must have a PFT to check a box.

8                   When I know that this is an  
9       otherwise you know vibrant individual=s  
10      functional class one, who can -- who=s jogging,  
11      but having to have an isolated lung lesion that  
12      was going to get resected. But I must put him  
13      through PFT, which is an important concept of  
14      where does -- where do we -- where does forced  
15      technology versus clinical judgement, where do  
16      they intersect here?

17                  MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: But we do that  
18      within Title CO2s and measuring pulse oximetry  
19      in every patient that=s intubated, as opposed  
20      to saying well I=m an experienced  
21      anesthesiologist, which I=m not, and I know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that the tube=s in the right place and  
2       everything=s okay.

3               So because the -- kind of the, as was  
4       stated, kind of the asymmetry, the low bar to  
5       do the test, and the low cost to do the test,  
6       versus the high consequence of an adverse  
7       outcome.

8               CO-CHAIR FLEISHER:   So this gets to  
9       the question of if the performance measure --  
10      I mean it doesn=t -- we haven=t gotten to gap  
11      yet,    but    if    the    performance    measure  
12      disappeared, would the gap increase?  Or is  
13      this now standard of care, which gets back to  
14      Helen=s original and Reva=s original comments?

15              How big a gap do we have? We can do  
16      that, but that reflects the evidence.

17              DR. JACOBS:   So what I can provide  
18      is that we looked at data from July, 2010 until  
19      June, 2013.    And out of 28,000 patients,  
20      28,043, 26,609 had pulmonary function tests  
21      done.   And 1,434 did not.   So that still shows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that there=s a chunk of patients getting formal  
2       anatomic lung resection without PFTs.

3               CO-CHAIR FLEISHER:   Rick?

4               MEMBER DUTTON:   I=ll note that it  
5       does say in the submission that the -- in the  
6       STS database at least, this is -- PFTs are an  
7       independent predictor of badness, bad outcome.  
8       So relative to whether it=s a better test than  
9       just looking at the patient=s age or listening  
10      with a stethoscope, or what have you.

11              CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So are we ready  
12      to vote?   Any other comments?   All right, I  
13      think we can go ahead and vote.

14              MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
15      for subcriterion 1A, evidence.   1 is high, 2 is  
16      moderate, 3 is low, 4 is insufficient evidence.  
17      Timer starts now.

18              MEMBER GROVER:   And I=m abstaining  
19      on all of the votes on this particular element.

20              CO-CHAIR FLEISHER:   Thank   you.  
21      Can we have you click your vote one more time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, one more. And remember to point the  
2 clicker towards the marrow here.

3 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Just so Dr.  
4 Erikson knows, the green light has to show on  
5 the -- when you push the button, that=s all. To  
6 make sure you=re.

7 MR. SANCHEZ: All right. 4 for  
8 high, 16 for moderate, 2 for low, zero for  
9 insufficient.

10 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: So opportunity  
11 for improvement. As we mentioned, and the data  
12 was presented in two time frames. It was an  
13 earlier time frame from >08 to >11, and a later  
14 time frame that actually overlapped a year,  
15 from 2010 to 2013. And the performance on this  
16 measure was in the 91 to 92 percent in the  
17 earlier time frame, and moved up to 94 percent  
18 in the later time frame.

19 So my interpretation of this is that  
20 the compliance is relatively high. But  
21 clearly there is room for ongoing improvement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Some limited data was presented on disparities,  
2       both sex, race, ethnicity data, and due to the  
3       I think in part to the relatively high  
4       compliance, there was at most only  
5       approximately one percent disparity noted in  
6       any of those groups.

7                   CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments?

8                   MEMBER MARKHAM: I had the other  
9       measure in terms of the registry with the  
10      general thoracic surgeons, and I brought this  
11      up in the conversation. What, any of the -- I  
12      mean there was a very small amount of surgeons  
13      who in that registry, was this data based upon  
14      that registry?

15                  DR. JACOBS: I'm not 100 percent  
16      sure what you're asking. But I think you're  
17      asking was this data -- was the data that we've  
18      presented based on data in the STS thoracic  
19      surgical database, and unless otherwise  
20      identified in the measure submission form,  
21      that's the source of the data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MARKHAM: Right. And I was  
2                   thinking, I mean exactly -- okay, if you took  
3                   the total number of 28,000, which is the --

4                   DR. JACOBS: Oh, the numbers I gave  
5                   come from the STS thoracic database for sure.

6                   MEMBER MARKHAM: Right. Now is  
7                   that -- is that the total amount of these  
8                   procedures performed?

9                   DR. JACOBS: That number of 28,043  
10                  is the total number of lobectomies,  
11                  pneumonectomies, or segmentectomies in the STS  
12                  thoracic surgery database from July, 2010 until  
13                  June, 2013.

14                 MEMBER MARKHAM: In the bigger  
15                 picture how many of these procedures, do you  
16                 believe -- I mean, I'm trying to show that the  
17                 performance gap is probably greater than what  
18                 you're proposing.

19                 DR. JACOBS: Yes, I understand  
20                 where you're getting at, and I think you're  
21                 raising a very important point. So these data

1       come from participants in the STS thoracic  
2       surgical database. And unlike the STS adult  
3       cardiac surgery database that has a 90 percent  
4       plus penetrance, the penetrance of surgeons who  
5       do thoracic surgery in the United States is  
6       lower in the STS thoracic database, in part  
7       because thoracic surgery is also done by  
8       general surgeons who are less inclined to  
9       participate in this database.

10               And I think you're absolutely right  
11       that the outcomes reported in this thoracic  
12       database that show 1,400 patients, I'm sorry,  
13       1,400 patients not getting PFTs and 26,000  
14       patients getting them, the gap may be even  
15       higher in non-database participants. And I  
16       think that's the point you're making. And I  
17       would agree with that completely.

18               MEMBER MARKHAM: Right. Right.  
19       So it may not be reflected.

20               DR. JACOBS: Right, exactly. So  
21       there's a performance gap that we're showing by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database participants, that performance gap  
2 theoretically is higher in non-databased  
3 participants. I would say it probably is  
4 higher, although obviously the database can=t  
5 provide that answer.

6 MEMBER MARKHAM: Right.

7 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: But the  
8 measure would only be relevant to the database.  
9 John?

10 MEMBER HANDY: Well, I=m trying to  
11 be quiet as a thoracic surgeon and not shoot my  
12 mouth off too much.

13 There=s actually an article that  
14 was published looking at pulmonary resection in  
15 the STS database, and comparing it to larger  
16 administrative databases and the STS database  
17 is not reflective of the national experience.  
18 It=s a minority, and the results are much  
19 better. So I think that your supposition of  
20 the performance gap is much greater than what  
21 is being presented here today is correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JACOBS: Exactly, there=s been  
2 a number of studies by STS, including the one  
3 that you=re describing, that shows that  
4 outcomes of thoracic surgery in the STS  
5 database are better than overall national  
6 aggregate outcomes as assessed from  
7 administrative claims data. Or in other  
8 words, that the participants in the STS  
9 database are the ones who tend to have the best  
10 outcomes for whatever reason.

11 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So you just  
12 identified a potential gap in a measure that  
13 would be created because it would be outside the  
14 database. Recognize that as a standing  
15 committee.

16 DR. JACOBS: Now, the one thing I  
17 would say is that this particular measure is not  
18 database dependent. You know we=re going to  
19 talk in the future about participation in the  
20 database. This measure just says pulmonary  
21 function tests before major anatomic lung

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       resection.

2                   The data we've used to support the  
3       measure come in a large part from the STS  
4       database. However there's a variety of ways  
5       one can track whether or not PFTs were done  
6       before a lung resection.

7                   So this measure's not dependent in  
8       any way on participation in the STS database to  
9       comply with the measure.

10                  MEMBER HANDY: That's fine with me.

11                  CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes.

12                  MEMBER MOSS: Hi, Larry Moss. So  
13       current discussion notwithstanding, I'm  
14       inferring that your goal here in this process  
15       measure is to reduce the incidence of  
16       postoperative respiratory failure and/or  
17       complications.

18                  DR. JACOBS: Agreed.

19                  MEMBER MOSS: Can you give us, or do  
20       you have any information that would suggest  
21       that closing that few percentage points gap in

1 the performance of pulmonary function tests  
2 would meaningfully reduce respiratory failure  
3 and improve the desired health outcome.

4 DR. JACOBS: Well I think the  
5 evidence we have is extrapolated evidence from  
6 the abundance of articles and the literature,  
7 that document that obtaining this information  
8 prior to doing an anatomic lung resection is  
9 essentially standard of care because it is felt  
10 that it can reduce the incidence of  
11 postoperative respiratory failure.

12 But I think to get that -- to answer  
13 that question with a degree of specifics -- with  
14 the degree of precision that one would like that  
15 would really take a prospective randomized  
16 trial. And that=s not going to happen.

17 So I think in the absence of that,  
18 the best data that exists is the data that=s  
19 currently published in the articles that we=ve  
20 referenced.

21 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Great. It

1 would be important to continue moving on, or we  
2 will be here through Friday, so. All right,  
3 let=s go ahead and vote.

4 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
5 for subcriterion 1B, performance gap. 1 is for  
6 high, 2 is for moderate, 3 is for low, 4 is for  
7 insufficient. Timer starts now.

8 Would you please point it towards me  
9 when you=re casting your vote please.

10 We have 4 for high, 12 for moderate,  
11 3 for low, zero for insufficient. 7 for low,  
12 zero for insufficient.

13 MR. ANDREW: All right. So we can  
14 move on to subcriterion 1C, high priority.

15 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: So I think a  
16 number of these items have already been  
17 discussed. And that thoracic surgery is  
18 frequently performed. And we=ve already had  
19 discussions on the high potential consequence  
20 of lack of study -- of testing pre-surgery.

21 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Seeing no

1 other comments, we can go ahead and vote.

2 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
3 for subcriterion 1C, high priority. 1 is for  
4 high, 2 is for moderate, 3 is for low, 4 is for  
5 insufficient. Timer starts now.

6 MS. WINKLER: Keep pushing your  
7 buttons.

8 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 6 for high, 12  
9 for moderate, 5 for low and zero for  
10 insufficient.

11 MR. ANDREW: Thanks everyone. So  
12 let=s go ahead and move on to scientific  
13 acceptability, starting with 2A, reliability.

14 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: So the  
15 numerator statement that=s been pretty well  
16 stated, is the number of thoracic surgery  
17 patients greater than 18 who were undergoing at  
18 least one pulmonary function test within a year  
19 of surgery. The denominator number of  
20 patients undergoing major anatomic lung  
21 resection, and that list of CPT codes is clearly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       stated in the documentation.

2               The exclusions are the inability to  
3 perform pulmonary function tests either due to  
4 tracheostomy or other medical comorbidities,  
5 such that the patient cannot understand or  
6 cooperate with the test. Or in patients who  
7 cannot have the testing due to urgent or  
8 emergent surgery, for example emergency  
9 surgery for lung abscess massive hemoptysis, et  
10 cetera.

11              The data source, we've already  
12 discussed, is the STS. Registry issues or  
13 concerns with the definitions or coding, I feel  
14 that there's a fairly limited risk of  
15 subjective interpretation from inability to  
16 perform or emergent operation because those are  
17 -- those criteria are further specified in the  
18 documentation.

19              So I think it would be somewhat  
20 difficult to quote, you know wiggle out of, or  
21 reclassify somebody just because the test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wasn=t done.

2 I=m going to move on to the  
3 reliability --

4 MS. WINKLER: Testing, yes.

5 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: Testing. So  
6 the measure as is a lot of the data elements are  
7 straightforward, and easily culled from the  
8 medical record. The score itself obviously is  
9 the ratio as described above.

10 There was extensive information on  
11 the test sample method of testing, et cetera.  
12 They looked at more recently, the 28,000  
13 patients as discussed over the past three  
14 years, this included 218 separate sites. As  
15 has already been discussed in the prior  
16 measures, the auditing process that goes on to  
17 validate the input of the data, and this was  
18 showed to have a high -- the auditing was showed  
19 to have a high agreement with what was initially  
20 placed in the database.

21 So based on the you know, integrity

1 of the data, my interpretation is that it would  
2 be fairly highly reliable.

3 MS. WINKLER: Comment. Was the  
4 measure tested for reliability at the level of  
5 the measure score?

6 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: Yes, it was  
7 looked at both the individual data elements as  
8 well as testing of the ratio itself.

9 MS. WINKLER: Okay.

10 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: And there were  
11 several pages of data that are pretty much  
12 included with many of the STS measures that go  
13 through a similar panel of validity and  
14 reliability testing.

15 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: So I have a  
16 question. With regard to the audit process.  
17 So you've got the cardiac programs, ten percent  
18 audited per year randomly. Are thoracic  
19 programs ten percent as well, or is that --

20 DR. JACOBS: Right, so there=s  
21 three STS databases that are going to come up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over the course of the next two days. The adult  
2 cardiac, the general thoracic and the  
3 congenital. All three of them undergo  
4 essentially identical audit processes with ten  
5 percent of the sites being audited every year.

6 MR. ANDREW: If no other comments,  
7 we can go ahead and vote on reliability.

8 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
9 for subcriterion 2A, reliability. 1 is for  
10 high, 2 is for moderate, 3 is for low, 4 is for  
11 insufficient. Timer starts now.

12 MR. ANDREW: Still waiting on one  
13 more. If you could revote one more -- oh, here  
14 we go, got it.

15 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 13 for high,  
16 and 10 for moderate, zero for low, zero for  
17 insufficient.

18 MR. ANDREW: All right, so let=s  
19 move on to subcriterion 2B, validity.

20 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: So some of  
21 these elements we=ve already gone through.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We=ve discussed whether the specifications  
2 align with the evidence relating to the  
3 relatively low cost and morbidity of the test  
4 itself, and the high potential consequences of  
5 not doing it.

6 We=ve touched upon whether it was  
7 tested for validity at the data element level,  
8 measure level score or both. There was data  
9 presented on the predicted validity that kind  
10 of looked at the stability of that measure over  
11 time. So there wasn=t a lot of noise in the  
12 data.

13 Which brings up again, the question  
14 I asked, I don=t think I got a clear answer to  
15 is whether there were poorer outcomes  
16 demonstrated in the database for patients who  
17 are not tested, or whether that was a different  
18 population within the database that was not  
19 tested.

20 The test sample involved dividing  
21 the group using 95 percent confidence intervals

1       into a big chunk in the middle, and then the  
2       smaller groups at each end of the tail, who were  
3       the low and high performers. And they  
4       demonstrated differences between those groups.

5               Given kind of the clarity of the  
6       definition, I don=t think there=s any real  
7       threat to the validity of the elements. There  
8       was no risk adjustment for this. The  
9       exclusions have been clearly stated, as I did  
10      previously.

11             The meaningful differences was  
12      again outlined and data was presented in the  
13      submission using the high, mid and low  
14      confidence grouping. And any missing data in  
15      the database is scored to adversely affect the  
16      outcome, i.e., it would be if there=s missing  
17      data, it would be scored as not having done a  
18      pulmonary function test. Or if the case type  
19      is not specified, it would be categorized as an  
20      elective case.

21             And then -- so in terms of all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       those issues, documenting the validity of the  
2       measurement from you know, data collection  
3       analysis point of view, I think it met the  
4       criteria to be either you know moderate or more  
5       likely in the high category.

6                   CO-CHAIR       FLEISHER:       Other  
7       comments?   Okay.

8                   MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
9       for subcriterion 2B, validity.   1 is for high,  
10      2 is for moderate, 3 is for low, 4 is for  
11      insufficient.   Timer starts now.

12                   We   have   11   for   high,   10   for  
13      moderate, 2 for low and zero for insufficient.

14                   MR. ANDREW:   Thanks.   All right,  
15      let=s go ahead and move to feasibility.

16                   MEMBER   SIPERSTEIN:   So   again,  
17      we=ve   --   for   those   groups   that   are  
18      participating in the STS database, they already  
19      have all the engines in place to collect the  
20      data.   Obviously very high adoption rate.   It  
21      was   also   mentioned   that   many   of   these

1 procedures may not be done by thoracic surgeons  
2 who may not be participating.

3 But in and of itself, that separate  
4 group, the data elements would not be very  
5 difficult to collect outside of the STS system.

6 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments?

7 MEMBER CIMA: Just one on that one  
8 point. For those not participating in a  
9 community based practice, or something like  
10 that, not an integrated practice with an  
11 integrated EMR, is it necessarily going to be  
12 easy to get this type of data? So who=s going  
13 to report this?

14 If the hospital is reporting it, and  
15 the general surgeon in the community sent a  
16 patient to his pulmonologist friend who has a PFT  
17 testing in his outpatient clinic, not part of  
18 the hospital, does the PFT he=s faxing over to  
19 the surgeon=s office, how are we going to  
20 collect that data for them?

21 DR. JACOBS: This is Jeff Jacobs.

1 I think that most surgeons, when they dictate  
2 their operative report of a lung resection, in  
3 the dictated operative report, they would  
4 describe what the pulmonary functions are.

5 So that dictated operative report  
6 is going to be in the medical records at the  
7 hospital. And they=ll say this is a 45 year old  
8 gentleman with stage one lung cancer, had  
9 preoperative pulmonary function test that  
10 showed an FEV of 2 and a half liters.

11 So it=s going to be in the first one  
12 or two sentences of the operative report. And  
13 it will be a pretty easy fact to get right out  
14 of the hospital medical records.

15 MEMBER CIMA: So as for now, we=re  
16 mandating how people have to do their operative  
17 reports. Do we know that --

18 DR. JACOBS: No, I don=t think  
19 we=re mandating it, but I would imagine the  
20 overwhelming majority of thoracic surgeons  
21 dictate that as part of the justification in

1       their operative report.

2                   CO-CHAIR FLEISHER:   Amy, did you  
3       have a question?

4                   MEMBER PITZEN:   Given that -- given  
5       that the measure is submitted and tested as  
6       being from a clinical registry, is that the only  
7       source we would consider for feasibility and  
8       usability?

9                   MS. WINKLER:   Yes, I mean that=s  
10      really the thing you have to look at, because  
11      that=s what we know about the measure.   I think  
12      it=s reasonable as a sideline to say that the  
13      specifications are straightforward enough that  
14      perhaps it could be used.

15                   But really what we are evaluating,  
16      because that=s the only information we have to  
17      evaluate, is its use within the database.

18                   MR. ANDREW:   All right, let=s go  
19      ahead and vote on feasibility.

20                   MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
21      for criterion 3, feasibility.   1 is for high,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       2 is for moderate, 3 is for low, 4 is for  
2       insufficient. The timer starts now.

3               We have 9 for high, 11 for moderate,  
4       3 for low, zero for insufficient.

5               MR. ANDREW: Okay, let=s move on to  
6       usability and use.

7               MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: So the  
8       documentation includes a statement that it=s  
9       used for quality improvement both externally  
10      and internally within organizations. It is  
11      "planned to have public reporting in the  
12      future." My understanding is it=s not -- this  
13      particular measure is not currently publicly  
14      reported.

15              Improvement over time, I=ve  
16      reported that the data submitted shows that  
17      it=s gone from a 91 to 92 percent range up to  
18      94 percent. And we=ve all -- unintended  
19      consequences I think would be quite minimal in  
20      this.

21              And I guess some of the more you know

1 global areas that we haven=t quite you know  
2 touched upon, have to do you know, with whether  
3 there=s certain aspects of this you know,  
4 process measure, that are you know, potentially  
5 rolled up in more outcome types of measure just  
6 in terms of the usability.

7 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Comments?

8 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: I have a  
9 question. You have a risk adjusted mortality  
10 score and you have a risk adjusted prolonged  
11 length of stay score. How long do we need this  
12 process measure to -- I mean the question of  
13 process versus outcome?

14 DR. JACOBS: I think that=s in some  
15 ways a higher level discussion than just the  
16 discussion of this measure. For a coronary  
17 artery bypass grafting, we have risk adjusted  
18 mortality and a variety of risk adjusted  
19 morbidities, but we also have a process measure  
20 of memory utilization.

21 And I think it=s a very similar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion -- and I think it=s a very similar  
2 discussion with that process measure in  
3 relation to outcome measures and this process  
4 measure in relation to outcome measures. If  
5 one is going to have any process measures  
6 related to lung resection, I think this is  
7 probably the strongest process measure one  
8 could have.

9 If one is going to take the position  
10 that we should eliminate all process measures  
11 if we have outcome measures in that field, then  
12 I could say well yes, then probably this should  
13 be eliminated. But at a higher level, if  
14 there=s going to be process measures and  
15 outcome measures both, then certainly this  
16 would be the process measure for lung  
17 resections.

18 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So as Reva  
19 pointed out, this is more of a committee level  
20 decision, --

21 DR. JACOBS: Exactly.

1 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Particularly  
2 the lack of data regarding non-performance in  
3 outcome is in your data set, is an important  
4 question as we go forward from my perspective.

5 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: I guess the  
6 reason I keep asking that question is you know,  
7 it=s data that must exist in the data set, but  
8 has not been -- not been reported.

9 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So that -- I  
10 think I=m echoing your comments. If we knew  
11 that this gap was associated with worse  
12 outcome, specifically in your data set.  
13 That=s the question.

14 DR. JACOBS: Okay, I don=t have  
15 that data.

16 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, so that=s  
17 a committee decision.

18 MEMBER PITZEN: Just to comment.  
19 According to the criteria for public reporting,  
20 this measure=s been endorsed since 2008. So  
21 we=re approaching or a little bit past that six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year expectation.

2 MS. WINKLER: Is this measure  
3 publicly reported?

4 DR. JACOBS: So the STS thoracic  
5 database is about to begin a -- begin publicly  
6 reporting next year. Right now, STS has  
7 implemented public reporting in a stepwise  
8 fashion where we've been rolling out one  
9 measure every year.

10 We started with isolated CABG, then  
11 the next year we added in isolated AVR, aortic  
12 valve replacement, the next year we added in  
13 isolated aortic valve replacement and CABG.  
14 This year we're adding in congenital cardiac  
15 surgery public reporting. And in 2015 we're  
16 going to begin reporting a variety of measures  
17 related to lung resection from the thoracic  
18 database.

19 And that's just been a strategy  
20 we've taken to make sure that we get it right.  
21 So in order to get it right, we've focused on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 rolling out one new measure in our portfolio of  
2 publicly reported measures ever year.

3 MS. WINKLER: Thanks for the  
4 explanation.

5 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Any other  
6 comments?

7 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
8 for criterion 4, usability and use. 1 is for  
9 high, 2 is for moderate, 3 is for low, 4 is for  
10 insufficient information. The timer starts  
11 now.

12 MR. ANDREW: We are waiting on one  
13 more. If everybody could recast your vote.  
14 One more time if you don=t mind. Remember to  
15 point at the marrow view.

16 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 1 for high, 12  
17 for moderate, 9 for low, zero for insufficient.

18 MR. ANDREW: Any additional  
19 comments or questions before we move to an  
20 overall vote?

21 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So I actually

1 would like to make a recommendation. With my  
2 perspective on CSAC. I think the information  
3 that Alan and I have been asking for will be  
4 critical for how I think about this measure in  
5 CSAC.

6 Whether or not there is in the  
7 patients who actually don=t get their PFTs.  
8 Whether that is associated with worse outcome.  
9 So I will have a hard time making that decision.

10 And the other is I would actually  
11 ask the developer to have that.

12 DR. JACOBS: I think the real  
13 question though is in the patients who do get  
14 their PFTs, would their outcome have been worse  
15 if they did not?

16 Because when you look at all the  
17 patients in the STS database that are going for  
18 lung resection and some get PFTs and some do  
19 not, and one tries to compare those outcomes,  
20 the reality is that probably the ones that are  
21 not getting them are the healthiest ones where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the surgeon says well maybe we don=t need them,  
2 because this is a healthy patient who doesn=t  
3 need them.

4 And therefore it might not be the  
5 fairest comparison. A fair comparison would  
6 be to randomize all patients to one or the  
7 other. And that really can=t be done because  
8 of this -- because of the parachute analogy.

9 So comparing patients who have  
10 gotten them to those who have not gotten them  
11 within the STS database is a fairly biased  
12 comparison.

13 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: But you=d be  
14 able to do the propensity analysis to see if  
15 there are certain CPT codes, or certain other  
16 patient characteristics that led to  
17 non-testing.

18 DR. JACOBS: Right, you=d have to  
19 do a formal risk adjusted comparison between  
20 the two groups to try to get at the real question  
21 of if we didn=t do them and the patients who got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them, would their outcome have been worse?

2                   And I guess the closest we could get  
3       at that would be try to do a risk adjusted  
4       comparison between those that got them and  
5       those that did not. Assuming that that might  
6       be possible with the variables that are  
7       captured in the database.

8                   MEMBER SAIGAL: Your statistician  
9       could do an instrumental variable analysis  
10      trying to look at the unabsorbed  
11      characteristics in this database. But the  
12      bigger question, and maybe there=s no funding  
13      for that, but the big question I think in my  
14      experience with the GU measures, when the  
15      committee approved process measures that  
16      didn=t have a clear outcome link, the CSAC  
17      overturned the findings of the committee.

18                   So I think this is an important  
19      thing for us to discuss in terms of whether we  
20      have a mandate to only look at outcome measures  
21      now. Or very strong process outcome links

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures.

2 MS. WINKLER: I would say both.

3 MEMBER DUTTON: Another way to take  
4 a shot at it, if you have groups that have shown  
5 improvement and performance on this measure  
6 over five years, have they also shown an  
7 improvement in their outcomes?

8 MR. O'BRIEN: This is Sean O'Brien,  
9 and I think that the ability to use indirect  
10 information like that, that sounds in a way  
11 similar to an instrumental variables analysis  
12 when one version of instrumental variables  
13 analysis would be to compare outcomes among  
14 sites that use -- that record the PFTs close to  
15 100 percent of the time, compared to sites that  
16 use it infrequently.

17 But as a way of getting at kind of  
18 the true underlying counterfactual causal  
19 effect, do you want to know what the patient's  
20 outcome had been had they received the measure.

21 There's going to be a limited

1 ability for that type of analysis because the  
2 spread across sites, you know we do have the  
3 sites that are up at the 100 percent. There=s  
4 not that many sites that are down at the zero  
5 percent. And so there -- the kind of any causal  
6 association will be attenuated by the mix of  
7 patients that are actually -- maybe at the sites  
8 on the low end may be down in the 80s and their  
9 -- in addition, a lot of other -- when you=re  
10 comparing groups of sites that perform in  
11 different ways, there=s going to be other  
12 characteristics of the sites that are going to  
13 be different between those sites.

14 And then the consideration. So the  
15 other way of doing analysis is just more of a  
16 standard propensity analysis. Looking at  
17 outcomes of individual patients who have had  
18 the PFTs and those that didn=t.

19 And I mean I think this is a little  
20 bit subjective in the assessment of how do you  
21 value the strength of evidence generated from

1       observational data that when you have a  
2       treatment that=s given to 95 percent of  
3       patients and you develop a propensity model  
4       where you=re really predicted together, you  
5       now, pretty much all of the patients, or a large  
6       fraction of the patients are predicted to get  
7       the treatment.

8               And if you see patients that have  
9       you know, 99 percent plus predicted probability  
10      of receiving the treatment, and they don=t,  
11      well I think you have to ask well what was  
12      different about that patient? Are they  
13      different in ways that were captured in your  
14      analysis? Or could they be different that were  
15      not captured in the analysis.

16             And the uncertainty about that  
17      question is why there=s always questions at the  
18      end of the day with an observational study that  
19      only can be addressed by a randomized trial.

20             CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Barry?

21             MEMBER MARKHAM: The only other

1 issue I have is the timing of the PFT. I mean  
2 a lot can happen in a year. And it=s 12 months,  
3 and if you=re going for a major resection, I  
4 would like to have it closer to the actual  
5 procedure than one year time limit. I think it  
6 would be more pertinent.

7 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: And I just want  
8 to echo one comment that was said in the  
9 beginning. There=s a difference between  
10 whether or not something should be measured and  
11 whether something should be standard of care.

12 So to -- from my perspective, the  
13 argument, even the propensity matched  
14 argument, if the group who doesn=t get it, are  
15 really the group that do fine, to me that  
16 actually echoes and the standard of care is  
17 currently acceptable. That=s one person=s  
18 perspective.

19 So realize we=re asking about a  
20 performance metric that we are endorsing. Not  
21 whether or not this should be a standard of care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accepting certain circumstances.

2 MEMBER SAIGAL: You=re getting at  
3 the evidence. Basically we=re back to  
4 evidence on how important this measure is.  
5 Which was the very first thing we talked about.

6 So we said the evidence was good is  
7 how the committee voted. But the evidence for  
8 what? That=s the question.

9 So apparently the evidence is not  
10 good given what you=re saying. Given what  
11 your standards are from the CSAC.

12 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: I=m  
13 representing my individual thought processes.  
14 How CSAC will vote, is --

15 MEMBER SAIGAL: Got it. But I  
16 think just to be frank with the committee, I  
17 mean it=s a different -- I think there=s a  
18 different sense of what=s important in terms of  
19 the standards.

20 So I think we should all understand  
21 what that is so that we can make use of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 venue appropriately.

2 MS. WINKLER: Let me just respond  
3 to Chris= comments. Indeed from the Board of  
4 Directors and supported by the CSAC, there is  
5 definitely as Helen mentioned earlier, a  
6 hierarchical preference for measures.

7 So I would agree with you Chris,  
8 that the preference for outcome measures is  
9 absolutely there. Also, process and perhaps  
10 structure measures that have really solid  
11 evidence association.

12 But I think that -- I think the  
13 question that you=re asking is in the face of  
14 having outcome measures, what is the value of  
15 process measures? And I think that=s the right  
16 question to ask as you look at the entire  
17 portfolio of measures.

18 Because volume of measures is not  
19 necessarily a good thing. So the question is  
20 do we have the right measures. So you=re  
21 asking the right question. And this is why we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bring you all here to grapple with you know,  
2 sometimes thorny issues.

3 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: Let me ask Lee  
4 and Reva. Just in terms of looking at this as  
5 an isolated measure. Is there you know  
6 philosophically a higher or a different  
7 criteria for endorsement? i.e. if a measure  
8 has been out there for six years, is there a you  
9 know, requirement or desire to prove its, you  
10 know, utility or effectiveness with data, as  
11 opposed to a measure that=s being proposed for  
12 the first time that in some ways isn=t out there  
13 to be road tested?

14 MS. WINKLER: Actually, if you read  
15 through the criteria carefully, you will find  
16 that there are comments about expectations for  
17 measures undergoing maintenance review. In  
18 other words measures that have been endorsed.

19 And so things like testing, it  
20 really is the expectation that measures coming  
21 in for maintenance review will be more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thoroughly tested than they were during their  
2 initial evaluation. That they will be tested  
3 at the level of the measure scores so that we  
4 can really understand how they're being used.

5 The assessment on usability, you  
6 know, how is it being used? If it's not being  
7 used, why not? Certainly, so -- you could say  
8 that your expectation on all the criteria are  
9 likely to be a little bit stronger. Though  
10 it's actually culled out very specifically in  
11 the details of the criteria for certain  
12 criteria, so.

13 You're right. Because I think one  
14 of the questions is what's the usefulness of the  
15 measure? What's it been, what's its continued  
16 use? What else has happened in the universe?  
17 The context that it exists in.

18 When process measures were all we  
19 had, then that's what we had. But now that  
20 we've got many more outcome measures, the  
21 question, you know everything should really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 prove itself of having value in the portfolio.

2 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: But I guess to  
3 oversimplify, if you were to not endorse a  
4 message, would it be sending the wrong message  
5 to a certain group who may not be understanding  
6 the subtlety of some of this discussion?

7 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So it=s an  
8 interesting thing. Helen did say we have  
9 reserve status for some if it meets all the  
10 criteria. And the question that is a question  
11 -- CSAC has not -- it=s still wrestling with  
12 this question of when should process measures  
13 -- if that process will not drive the outcome  
14 and we have the outcome, but we can=t prove that  
15 it drives the outcome, when should we stop  
16 endorsing it or put it on reserve status?

17 So we don=t have an answer. And in  
18 fact this committee=s thoughts, one of the  
19 reasons to put someone from CSAC on a committee  
20 like this is to hear your thoughts. So the  
21 question becomes do you think if we didn=t

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       endorse, or do endorse this measure, that  
2       driving improvement through the measure, will  
3       lead to improved outcome?

4               If the answer is it would, that=s  
5       helpful for CSAC to say I think we should  
6       continue endorsing this measure. If it=s not,  
7       you shouldn=t endorse the measure. If you=re  
8       unsure, but you think it meets all the other  
9       criteria, that=s what we=re wrestling a lot  
10      with right now.

11             DR. JACOBS: I would just add that  
12      I believe that a lack of NQF endorsement for  
13      this message would -- and let me say that again,  
14      the lack of NQF endorsement of this measure  
15      would really send the wrong message.

16             Because this is something that is  
17      taught as standard of care. And the unintended  
18      consequences of not endorsing it I think could  
19      be potentially harmful.

20             MEMBER JARRETT: This is Mark.  
21      You know and I appreciate that. But I you know

1       having living with the world of how many things  
2       we all measure, I think that if something=s  
3       standard of care, making people measure it all  
4       the time is not necessarily the right answer  
5       culturally of where we want to go.

6               I think it comes with how you  
7       message it, that it=s not just something that  
8       we=re going to measure on a regular basis. We  
9       retire measures all the time like aspirin in the  
10      emergency room. But that doesn=t mean that we  
11      -- that aspirin in the emergency room for an  
12      acute MI doesn=t count.

13              So I think we have to be careful that  
14      we just don=t keep it for the sake of well that=s  
15      the standard of care and that=s the only way we  
16      keep the standard of care going.

17              MEMBER YATES: This is Dr. Yates.  
18      The -- I think part of this is that we kind of  
19      skipped over the first algorithm for process  
20      measure which is looking at the scientific  
21      evidence, the scientific review. And in fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I=ve pulled up where the -- they=re not cited,  
2 but the actual level 1B, level 1C  
3 recommendations come from the Journal of Chest  
4 in 2013.

5 So that=s a -- that=s post -- that  
6 is status post the initiation of this measure.  
7 And from that, you gather at best they have  
8 moderate to low evidence to show anything. And  
9 there=s only six citations given.

10 But my argument is that surgery is  
11 something that is learned, or the experience in  
12 surgery is accretional and our experience in  
13 taking care of patients is accretional. And at  
14 this point in time, you=re never going to get  
15 level 1A data in a prospective randomized study  
16 asking thoracic surgeons not to get PFTs on  
17 their patients versus getting them.

18 You=d have to -- even trying to  
19 subselect the ideal population that doesn=t get  
20 the PFTs, is kind of playing guts ball with  
21 patient safety when they at least at 1B and 1C

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level, the experts in the field feel that it=s  
2 an important thing to do based on moderate and  
3 low evidence and gave it a level 1 criteria.

4 And so going back to that evidence  
5 in terms of this process measure, I think it at  
6 least has moderate validity, and it=s never  
7 going to be great validity in the fact that I  
8 doubt that we=re going to see a level 1 trial  
9 that=s going to do anything that proves the  
10 questions that are being asked.

11 And I would -- and so quibbling over  
12 whether it=s standard of care, some things that  
13 are standard of care in surgery are learned from  
14 experiences, one being a surgeon at Vanderbilt  
15 said you know son you don=t have to learn about  
16 all your mistakes by doing them, you can read  
17 about a few of them.

18 And I think this is one of those that  
19 I don=t think we=re going to revisit in terms  
20 of getting level 1A evidence to show that it has  
21 value. But as such, it still remains something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that people shouldn=t be skipping.

2               It=s an end organ being taken out.  
3       And knowing what it does before you take it out,  
4       probably has some value. And anyway, that=s  
5       why I would say. I can see why they made it 1B  
6       and 1C despite the lack of a large amount of  
7       evidence.

8               Sorry to get on my soapbox.

9               MEMBER MOSS: So I agree with what  
10       Dr. Yates said about the evidence. But -- so  
11       the STS database is one of the most  
12       comprehensive and meaningful and useful  
13       databases in all of surgery.

14              And you folks with your collective  
15       expertise have decided that if we=re going to  
16       measure results of lung resection, we=re not  
17       going to do it with an outcome measure. And  
18       that there are those maybe aren=t ready for  
19       prime time, and this is best addressed with this  
20       process measure.

21              Could you help us understand how you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got to that, and why you chose to go down this  
2 road, and not an outcome measure?

3 DR. JACOBS: Well, we are in the  
4 process; we have risk-adjusted mortality and  
5 morbidity measures for lung resection and for  
6 esophageal resection. And we are in the  
7 process of developing composite measures to go  
8 with those.

9 MS. WINKLER: Larry, to answer your  
10 question, we do have and they are NQF-endorsed.  
11 You will notice under thoracic surgery in your  
12 portfolio there are at least two risk-adjusted  
13 outcome measures from STS for lung resection.

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: Other comments?

15 MEMBER KO: So, is our job on this  
16 Committee -- and I'm sorry, going back to this  
17 again and again -- to just look at the  
18 individual measure by itself? Or should we  
19 look at it, if there is a process, do we look  
20 at it in the context of out outcome? Or is that  
21 what CSAC does?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Because, you know, not all outcomes  
2           are the same type of -- yes, the hierarchy, I  
3           understand that. But like, for example, VTE,  
4           we would not have a VTE outcome measure and we  
5           would preferentially use process likely.

6           And if there is a process to outcome  
7           link, and it is just one big process to the  
8           outcome, that's different. When there's 100  
9           different processes, that is going to link  
10          something to something like mortality.

11          It is a little difficult for us in  
12          this, or for me, to look at this just by itself,  
13          unless we know that the CSAC is going to do a  
14          good job of that.

15          MS. WINKLER: Actually, this is  
16          sort of the new responsibility for a standing  
17          committee. That is why I discussed the  
18          portfolio review this morning and have given  
19          you the list of measures. So, it is meant to  
20          be a reference for you to see what else is in  
21          the portfolio that may provide the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental context of each individual  
2 measure.

3 So, you are evaluating each measure  
4 against the criteria, but it is not in the  
5 absence of understanding the greater context.  
6 And so, it is absolutely in your purview to ask  
7 the question of, when we have outcome measures,  
8 do we need the process measure?

9 We are looking to your expertise on  
10 the various topic level, the clinical areas, to  
11 really help us understand that. And I will  
12 agree with you, it raises the bar for the  
13 challenge for the Committee. But, yes, not  
14 individually in isolation; we do want to see the  
15 greater context.

16 MEMBER KO: So, that is clear, but  
17 it is hard to vote on this without knowing --

18 MS. WINKLER: Oh, yes.

19 MEMBER KO: It is like you vote on  
20 a diver in the Olympics and nobody gets a good  
21 score in the beginning because you're always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       waiting for later. And that is kind of the  
2       quandary we are in now.

3               MS. WINKLER: Right. Yes.

4               CHAIR FLEISHER: So, I would say we  
5       are still in the development stage of where we  
6       want to be, but that is why I asked the question.  
7       So, if you vote to endorse or approval -- and  
8       I am making this up as I speak, so Reva can  
9       comment -- then, if you have concerns or a lack  
10      of concern that you want CSAC to recognize and  
11      to debate in the context of looking at the  
12      overarching concept, then that should be  
13      brought up here. It shouldn't be deferred.  
14      We should inform CSAC of our thought processes,  
15      correct?

16              MS. WINKLER: Yes, but I would put  
17      it even a little bit more differently. Your  
18      recommendations are to the NQF membership  
19      large. So, it is not even just CSAC; it's  
20      everybody.

21              And so, your rationale and how you

1 have applied the criteria is going to be  
2 important for end-users and other audience  
3 members to really understand what NQF  
4 endorsement means. And so, that really is your  
5 responsibility here, to explain and to raise  
6 some of these issues. Yes, some of them are  
7 really challenging, no doubt about it.

8 But, as a standing committee, this  
9 is going to be your role to help us grapple with  
10 those. And it is not an easy one; it is not a  
11 slam-dunk. But it is absolutely on the table  
12 for you.

13 CHAIR FLEISHER: John?

14 MEMBER HANDY: I just wanted to  
15 comment that there are other outcome measures  
16 that are in the portfolio that aren't just  
17 mortality. So, the 14-day length of stay after  
18 lobectomy, because of all the bad things that  
19 can happen to you after lobectomy are  
20 infrequent enough, this is a composite measure  
21 that says that things aren't going well. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       this is not just mortality; this is also  
2       morbidity capture.

3               CHAIR FLEISHER:    So, any other  
4       comments before we vote?

5               (No response.)

6               Recognize that these comments will  
7       be captured in part of the report that will go  
8       to CSAC and the public, and there is public  
9       comment at the end of today. So, we may hear  
10      from the public also. STS may want to be  
11      prepared to address some of these questions,  
12      both during the public comment period as well  
13      as CSAC and the Board.

14              Did you have another comment?

15              DR. JACOBS: No.

16              CHAIR FLEISHER: No?

17              MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
18      for overall suitability for endorsement. One is  
19      for yes; 2 is for no. The timer starts now.

20              (Vote.)

21              MR. LYZENGA: We still need one

1 more vote in the room, if you can click your vote  
2 again.

3 (Vote continues.)

4 Let's try one more time.

5 (Vote continues.)

6 There we go. Thank you.

7 MR. SANCHEZ: Eight for yes; 15 for  
8 no.

9 MR. LYZENGA: And I should  
10 note -- sorry -- that I believe 15, I think that  
11 falls right in our gray zone or just at the edge.  
12 We have got a new sort of status for when a  
13 measure falls between 40 and 60 percent of the  
14 Committee voting to recommend it. That is  
15 called, what we say is that consensus is not yet  
16 reached. And we will put that forward through  
17 the rest of the process in public comment, CSAC  
18 review, member voting, et cetera.

19 And I think we will reconvene after  
20 the public comment period and take another vote  
21 on it at that time after we receive public

1        comments on it. But it will go out for public  
2        comment with the status of consensus not yet  
3        reached.

4                    CHAIR FLEISHER:        And it is  
5        important to recognize that we will be  
6        reviewing the final report drafted by the  
7        staff. So, this conversation is critical,  
8        getting to, Cliff, your question. So, it will  
9        be important to make sure that your thoughts are  
10       actually in that report, so that both the public  
11       and the CSAC are comfortable that they  
12       understand the thought processes that led to  
13       that, though.

14                   MR. LYZENGA: Dr. Gunner actually  
15       corrected me on my math. We are right above the  
16       60 percent level. So, this will actually not  
17       be recommended for endorsement.

18                   DR. JACOBS: Can I just put one more  
19       thing in the record? Yes, I would just like to  
20       have it documented that I think that the lack  
21       of endorsement of pulmonary function testing

1 prior to anatomic lung resection can have some  
2 unfortunate unintended consequences. I think  
3 that one should be really careful when one  
4 decides that NQF is going to make a statement  
5 that that is an issue that is not worth  
6 endorsing anymore.

7 MR. LYZENGA: Thanks, Dr. Jacobs.

8 And we are actually going to do a  
9 little bit of shuffling around on our agenda  
10 here. We are going to move Measure No. 0453 up  
11 to the front of this block of measures. Our  
12 developer representative from CMS is going to  
13 have to drop off at noon. So, we are going to  
14 allow their representatives from AUA and AUGS,  
15 who very kindly agreed to delay the review of  
16 their measure until we are done with 0453. So,  
17 we are going to move to that one at this time.

18 And I think we have representatives  
19 on the phone from CMS. Do we have you on the  
20 line?

21 MR. BRATZLER: Yes. This is Dale

1 Bratzler. I'm chairing another NQF call at  
2 noon.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. LYZENGA: Thanks, Dr.  
5 Bratzler.

6 Well, go ahead and give your  
7 introduction of the measure.

8 MR. BRATZLER: All right. Very  
9 briefly, this is a major urinary catheter  
10 removed on either postoperative day one or  
11 postoperative day two, surgery being day zero,  
12 in patients who have had surgery. It is part  
13 of the Surgical Care Improvement Project  
14 measure set, a measure that has been in place  
15 now for several years.

16 We implemented the measure after a  
17 variety of studies showed that urinary  
18 catheters were often left in patients  
19 postoperatively for prolonged periods of time.  
20 In a survey that we have done in the past, more  
21 than 50 percent of the patients had a urinary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 catheter left in place for more than two days.

2 And really reviewed the literature,  
3 and a number of studies demonstrated that,  
4 frankly, the majority of time there wasn't a  
5 need for continued urinary catheterization.  
6 So, the measure has been in place and used by  
7 CMS. It is publicly reported as a part of the  
8 Hospital Inpatient Quality Reporting Program.

9 And I will be happy to answer any  
10 questions about the measure.

11 CHAIR FLEISHER: I will just  
12 disclose, like Fred, I am a member of the SCIP  
13 Technical Expert Panel and helped create some  
14 of these measures. So, I am going to recuse  
15 myself.

16 MR. LYZENGA: Dr. Erekson, I think  
17 you are the lead discussant on this one?

18 MEMBER EREKSON: Thank you.

19 My first question, just as an  
20 overall question because I am not as familiar  
21 with the SCIP, participation in the SCIP, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the burden for hospitals and participating  
2 in SCIP? Do they have to actually pay to do  
3 this? Because the SCIP data is a formalized  
4 chart review. It is not just billing data.

5 MR. BRATZLER: Right. So, this is  
6 a chart-based, chart-extraction-based  
7 performance metric. It is a part of the  
8 Hospital Inpatient Quality Reporting Program.  
9 There are a number of metrics that CMS -- it is  
10 a voluntary program, but hospitals that don't  
11 participate in the program lose part of their  
12 annual payment update. So, virtually very  
13 close to 100 percent of eligible hospitals in  
14 the United States participate in the Hospital  
15 Inpatient Quality Reporting Program because  
16 there are financial ties to Medicare payment.

17 MEMBER EREKSON: Thanks. That's  
18 helpful.

19 So, I would just echo what the  
20 developer, if we are moving on to the evidence  
21 here, what the developer was talking about in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of the quality of evidence.

2 My other question on the quality of  
3 evidence is, from the references they cited,  
4 the bacteria that develops is within two to ten  
5 days, but this measure is very dichotomous at  
6 the two-day period.

7 And this goes into some of the  
8 semantics we were discussing earlier about  
9 pulmonary function tests at twelve months,  
10 three months, or six months. If they could  
11 give us a little bit of insight into the two  
12 days?

13 MR. BRATZLER: Yes. So, it is  
14 well-known that the No. 1 risk factor for  
15 catheter-associated urinary tract infection is  
16 duration of catheterization. And when we  
17 actually first studied the use of urinary  
18 catheters in postoperative Medicare patients,  
19 we actually looked at the association with  
20 urinary tract infections in our study.

21 And what we found was two days was

1 the inflection point. Once the catheter was in  
2 for more than two days, the risk of urinary  
3 tract infection increased fairly dramatically.  
4 So, they are often not manifest for the first  
5 couple of days, but two days was the inflection  
6 point where the risk of infection goes up.

7 MR. LYZENGA: Any other comments or  
8 questions related to evidence?

9 MS. WINKLER: Just in terms of  
10 rating this evidence, in terms of what is  
11 presented in the evidence attachment, the  
12 quality of evidence, do we have a systematic  
13 review; are we looking at a guideline; do we  
14 have details on the quality, quantity, and  
15 consistency of the evidence, and do we have  
16 strong evidence that this process of care  
17 impacts or relates to patient outcomes? Those  
18 are the exigent issues we need to address and  
19 be sure everybody understands in evaluating the  
20 evidence for this measure.

21 MR. BRATZLER: I don't know if that

1 question was addressed to me or more a comment.

2 MS. WINKLER: Dale, if you will  
3 just hold off a minute, I was addressing it to  
4 the Committee.

5 MEMBER EREKSON: In my review of  
6 this measure, it does not seem that I have found  
7 a systematic review, although you do have very,  
8 very consistent guidelines. You also have the  
9 CDC guidelines on the catheter-acquired  
10 urinary tract infections. But I did not find  
11 a systematic review that encompasses all  
12 postoperative surgical patients. There are  
13 randomized trials or I believe randomized  
14 trials in orthopedic surgeries, in particular.

15 MS. WINKLER: And from the  
16 guidelines, do we have grading of the evidence?

17 MEMBER EREKSON: Let me get that  
18 for you.

19 MS. WINKLER: Andrew has pulled up  
20 the evidence attachment for this, and you can  
21 see the CDC guideline under 1a4.2, talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about a Category IB recommendation that states  
2 that, "For operative patients who have an  
3 indication for an indwelling catheter, remove  
4 the catheter as soon as possible, preferably  
5 within 24 hours, unless there are appropriate  
6 indications for continued use."

7 So, this is the evidence that they  
8 are presenting to support this measure.

9 MR. LYZENGA: Any other comments or  
10 questions about evidence before we vote?

11 (No response.)

12 Seeing none, let's go ahead and vote  
13 on 1a.

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: Fred, are you  
15 abstaining or are you voting on this? You are  
16 part of the SCIP TAP still?

17 MR. LYZENGA: You can vote on this  
18 one, Dr. Grover.

19 MEMBER GROVER: It wasn't listed;  
20 that's all, but I am happy not to vote. That's  
21 no problem.

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
3 for Subcriterion 1a, evidence. One is for  
4 high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
5 insufficient evidence.

6 The timer starts now.

7 (Vote.)

8 MR. LYZENGA: Could I ask everybody  
9 to submit your vote again? We are still  
10 waiting on a couple.

11 (Vote continues.)

12 All right. We're good.

13 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 11 for high;  
14 10 for moderate; 1 for low; zero for  
15 insufficient evidence.

16 MR. LYZENGA: So now, we can go  
17 ahead and move on to 1b. This is performance  
18 gap or opportunity for improvement.

19 MEMBER EREKSON: So, when you look  
20 at this measure, when it was initially  
21 proposed, there was over 50 percent of

1 postoperative surgical patients were not  
2 getting their catheters removed within two days  
3 of surgery.

4 As the developers have implemented  
5 this measure, they should a consistent  
6 performance, consistently greater performance  
7 in this measure. Across 2012 to 2013, we went  
8 from 96 percent compliance with this measure to  
9 97.7 percent compliance with this measure.  
10 So, we are getting close to being at a  
11 topped-out status, but I think that there is  
12 still a gap there of patients that don't  
13 necessarily need those catheters in place.

14 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, I have a  
15 fundamental question. Just remind me. So, if  
16 they abstract the chart and no Foley catheter  
17 48 hours post-surgery, patient still  
18 inpatient, meet the criteria.

19 Are there criteria that allow me to  
20 actually document in the medical record why I  
21 might maintain that would be justifiable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons why the Foley catheter should retain or  
2 should be still in place?

3 MR. BRATZLER: Yes, there are.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay.

5 MEMBER JARRETT: This is Mark.

6 I think it is based on NISN  
7 reporting and they do have exceptions for  
8 certain indications.

9 MEMBER SAIGAL: So, then, the 97  
10 percent rate that we are seeing now does not  
11 include those exclusion people? Those are all  
12 people that should have had the measure being  
13 met?

14 MEMBER JARRETT: I believe so, yes.  
15 I believe that should be the denominator.

16 MEMBER SAIGAL: That seems pretty  
17 high to me in terms of it being topped-out.

18 MR. LYZENGA: Any other questions  
19 or comments before we vote?

20 MS. WINKLER: Yes, just I will put  
21 that in context. Dale, what is the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate of exclusion in this measure? How many  
2 patients get excluded?

3 MR. BRATZLER: So, I am actually  
4 looking. I have a file, and I am really  
5 struggling to find it at the moment. But I have  
6 a file where we have actually done a breakdown  
7 of the number of patients excluded.

8 So, remember, there are certain  
9 operations that are excluded. Urogenital  
10 operations are excluded from the measure. And  
11 then, we have tracked the actual performance on  
12 the metric of those that actually have the  
13 catheter removed versus those that have  
14 documentation of a reason to leave the catheter  
15 in.

16 The catheter removed is  
17 consistently improved. I believe about 17 to  
18 18 percent of the cases end up in the numerator  
19 because there is a documented reason to leave  
20 the catheter in.

21 But I am looking for the file. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just don't happen to have it in front of me, but  
2 give me a moment and I will break in when I find  
3 it.

4 MEMBER KO: I have a question.  
5 With the NQF, when measures have topped-out  
6 previously, at what percent compliance? Is  
7 there a ballpark? Is 97 in there?

8 MS. WINKLER: Yes, 97 is in there.  
9 I mean, usually, it runs around above 95. This  
10 is always a question that the committees  
11 struggle with, is how many, because how many  
12 extras can you improve on the margin? I mean,  
13 there is no set answer. There is no absolute  
14 threshold. It is a judgment call on your part.

15 MEMBER KO: Well, I will tell you,  
16 at UCLA we had a measure that was 97.8 percent,  
17 and that was read, and we severed on that.  
18 So, when we top them out, that is definitely a  
19 good thing.

20 MEMBER JARRETT: Yes, this is Mark.

21 You know, I would agree with you

1       because I keep going to all my hospitals and  
2       saying, if you are up 97-98 percent, I don't  
3       want you putting a thousand resources into  
4       getting that one patient per month because you  
5       are never going, you may never get there.

6               However, I think we have to look at  
7       it that this measure is almost part of a bundle  
8       in terms of trying to lower catheter-associated  
9       urinary tract infections throughout the whole  
10      hospital. And therefore, there may be some  
11      value in maintaining it at least for another  
12      year, as most hospitals across the country  
13      struggle to get the total number of  
14      catheter-associated urinary tract infections  
15      down. And that slippage on this one might have  
16      impact later on.

17              So, I would not see it something  
18      continued for the next five years, but I think  
19      since this bundle has been so, you know, is  
20      really on everybody's forefront right now, it  
21      may be something worth keeping.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR GUNNAR: Barry?

2 MEMBER MARKMAN: Yes, I think it is  
3 inherent in most of the CMS measures, because  
4 I reviewed one, that they are going to be in the  
5 97-to-98 percentile anyway because it is like  
6 mandatory reporting.

7 But I think there is a tremendous  
8 amount of value to the CMS measures going  
9 forward because they lead to better outcomes.  
10 I think the collection of the data, even though  
11 the performance gap is low, is still important.

12 MR. BRATZLER: This is Dale.

13 I did find the distribution list.  
14 So, in a single quarter, out of about 238,000  
15 cases, 17.6 percent of the cases were excluded  
16 because of a reason. So, that could be a  
17 urogenital operation or documentation of a  
18 reason to leave the catheter in place. So, it  
19 is about 17.5 percent.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, the exclusion  
21 list is 17.5 percent, which supports the fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that, for those who are in the measurable  
2       category, 97 percent is actually the weight  
3       from 50, where it started, now 97 percent?

4               MR. BRATZLER: Right.

5               CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Dutton?

6               MEMBER DUTTON: I wanted to pick up  
7       on Barry's point. If you are reporting the  
8       data to Medicare in order to get paid for it,  
9       why would you ever report data when you were out  
10      of compliance? So, I am more interested in  
11      knowing how many, of all of the eligible cases  
12      out there, are reported. Do you know that,  
13      Dale?

14              MR. BRATZLER: So, out of all of the  
15      eligible cases that are actually being  
16      reported, I don't know that. I mean, we think  
17      that reporting is fairly completely because,  
18      remember, there is validation of the reporting.  
19      So, hospitals are randomly selected for  
20      validation, abstraction of medical records.

21              The cases are picked to be in the

1 denominator based on ICD-9 principle procedure  
2 codes. So, if the patient has one of the  
3 operations that is in the denominator, then the  
4 case is eligible for selection for the  
5 performance measure.

6 So, we have looked at the validation  
7 results before, and we find the reporting is  
8 usually pretty good. Now, you know, I think  
9 that with any performance measure -- I don't  
10 care what the performance measure is -- there  
11 can be unintended consequences or gaming of the  
12 measure. And I think the one thing that we have  
13 been concerned about is that a clinician can  
14 document a reason to leave the catheter in. We  
15 don't try to judge the clinician on what that  
16 reason is, but we have been tightening up those  
17 criteria a bit.

18 But the percentage of that that have  
19 been excluded did go up from, 2009, it was at  
20 about 14 percent, and it has gone up to about  
21 17.5 percent. So, I suspect some of that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of more documented reasons to leave the  
2 catheter in, whether those are  
3 clinically-appropriate or not.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, just for  
5 process, since I think we are ready to vote, if  
6 I have got this correct, if we have a -- oh, I'm  
7 sorry, sir. Go right ahead.

8 We have another comment.

9 MEMBER SAWIN: Well, in Washington  
10 State catheter-associated UTI is a reportable  
11 data mark. So, what is the state of that  
12 nationally? And if that is really the  
13 end-point we are shooting for, why do we need  
14 a process measure rather than the outcome  
15 measure?

16 MR. BRATZLER: So, that is a good  
17 question. And so, in the CDC -- I'm sorry -- in  
18 the CMS Value-Based Purchasing Program and in  
19 the Hospital and Patient Quality -- well, in the  
20 Hospital and Patient Quality Reporting System,  
21 catheter-associated urinary tract infections

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are reported only for patients in the intensive  
2 care unit. They are not for patients in  
3 general med-surg beds. So, it is using the  
4 NHSN system, but at least at this point it only  
5 includes ICU patients.

6 CHAIR GUNNAR: Barry?

7 MR. BRATZLER: And I apologize. I  
8 actually chair the other NQF Committee, and we  
9 are going to start in four minutes. So, I  
10 really need to call in.

11 I think there are some OFMQ staff  
12 that may be able to answer other questions on  
13 the call.

14 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, we are going to  
15 move on, but just to clarify, the performance  
16 gap, if we vote as a Committee that this is low  
17 at this point, okay, then we will make a  
18 decision about whether or not it should go in  
19 reserve status or not? Did I get that correct?

20 MS. WINKLER: Yes.

21 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay.

1                   MR. BRATZLER: Thanks. I will be  
2 back on your call later this afternoon.

3                   MR. SANCHEZ: All right. Voting  
4 will now begin for Subcriterion 1b, performance  
5 gap. One is for high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is  
6 for low; 4 is for insufficient.

7                   The timer starts now.

8                   (Vote.)

9                   MR. SANCHEZ: Can everybody just  
10 submit their vote again, just in case?

11                   (Vote continues.)

12                   We have 1 for high; 4 for moderate;  
13 17 for low; zero for insufficient.

14                   MS. WINKLER: Okay. This now  
15 prompts the question, because you have decided  
16 that the gap is insufficient to meet NQF's  
17 criteria. This is where the option of reserve  
18 status comes in.

19                   So, before we even answer that  
20 question, just to tell you what would normally  
21 happen, the failure of this measure, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcriteria fails the measure. It does not go  
2 forward. Okay?

3 However, if you decide that this  
4 measure is potentially a candidate for reserve  
5 status, we would then use the evaluation.  
6 Because in order to qualify for reserve status,  
7 it has to hit all the criteria solidly. So, it  
8 has to meet all other criteria really good in  
9 order to meet the reserve status. As Helen  
10 mentioned, this should be an exception, not  
11 something you do frequently.

12 So, the question to you at this  
13 point is, because we sort of broached that  
14 question, do you think this is a potential  
15 candidate for a reserve status and you want to  
16 continue the evaluation to be able to get to  
17 that point or not?

18 We can do it by a show of hands. How  
19 many want to continue the evaluation for a  
20 potential reserve status?

21 (Show of hands.)

1                   This is why we vote with the  
2                   clickers. I can't do a half-hand.

3                   (Laughter.)

4                   One, two, three, four, five, six,  
5                   seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, I  
6                   think. Yes, it looks like it is at least a  
7                   basic majority. So, we will go ahead and  
8                   continue the rest of the evaluation.

9                   Priority?

10                  MEMBER EREKSON: So, when you are  
11                  looking at this measure for priority, it is  
12                  looking at these catheter-associated UTIs. It  
13                  is a process measure looking at preventing the  
14                  outcome of catheter-associated UTIs and the  
15                  potential consequences of those.

16                  CHAIR GUNNAR: Any discussion?

17                  (No response.)

18                  Hearing none, vote.

19                  MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
20                  for Subcriterion 1c, high priority. One is for  
21                  high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       insufficient.

2               The timer starts now.

3               (Vote.)

4               We have got 12 for high; 6 for  
5 moderate; 4 for low; zero for insufficient.

6               CHAIR GUNNAR: So, does that meet  
7 the criteria for moving on, Reva?

8               MS. WINKLER: Yes.

9               CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay, we will keep  
10 going.

11              MS. WINKLER: No, keep going.  
12 Reliability.

13              CHAIR GUNNAR: Reliability.

14              MEMBER EREKSON: So, CMS actually  
15 conducted quite extensive reliability testing,  
16 going through identifying all the hospitals  
17 that participate and, then, using a validation  
18 sample of about 1,000 hospitals within that.

19              And in terms of the exclusion  
20 criteria, which seems to be the topic that we  
21 are focused on the most, which is the 17 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of people not having a documented reason for  
2 keeping the catheter in place, their kappas  
3 were actually fairly excellent. They were at  
4 the 91 percent, which for kappas is fairly  
5 impressive.

6 MS. WINKLER: Are there any  
7 questions or discussions about the  
8 specifications? That is part of reliability  
9 also.

10 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Temple?

11 MEMBER TEMPLE: So, I actually have  
12 a lot of issues with respect to this measure and  
13 this specific issue because I don't think the  
14 specifications are any good. I think that if  
15 you look at the spreadsheets -- and I didn't  
16 spend time looking at the GYN issues; I looked  
17 specifically at colorectal -- they are  
18 excluding patients who have  
19 hemorrhoidectomies, who have fulguration of  
20 warts, who have fistulotomies, fistulectomies.  
21 These are patients who should never have a Foley

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 catheter, and they are put into the exclusion  
2 criteria.

3 And if you go through the colorectal  
4 procedures, at least half of them should not be  
5 in the exclusion category. And so, with that,  
6 if you have got patients walking around with  
7 Foley catheters two days after these small  
8 perinanal procedures, it is not measuring what  
9 we want to be measuring.

10 And moreover, I also think that the  
11 exclusions, while they include these ICD-9  
12 codes, they also include just a physician or LIP  
13 documenting that the Foley was kept in. So, it  
14 is really more of a documentation type of  
15 measure than it is actually truly measuring  
16 what we are really wanting, is getting  
17 catheters out of patients two days after the  
18 surgery for the appropriate cases.

19 So, I take issue with the specs of  
20 the measure.

21 MS. JOHNSON: This is Wanda from

1 OFMQ.

2 We are updating that table, that  
3 exclusion table, which is 5-16. We did  
4 recognize that we do have procedures in there  
5 that should not cause exclusions.

6 As far as it being a documentation  
7 measure, we do allow any physician, APN, PA  
8 documentation of a reason for allowing the  
9 Foley to remain in. We did try to keep it  
10 physician, APN, PA documentation.

11 MEMBER PITZEN: This is Collette  
12 Pitzen.

13 I have a comment related to the  
14 numerator specifications. In terms of the  
15 evidence that was presented, I am wondering if  
16 within postop day one or postop day two perhaps  
17 might be too long of a timeframe.

18 And a question: are patients  
19 included in the numerator postop day zero? And  
20 could there be a future consideration if this  
21 measure was to continue to be used to shorten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that timeframe, based on the idea of less than  
2       24 hours?

3                   MS. JOHNSON:   So, that is something  
4       that we can bring up with the Technical Expert  
5       Panel to discuss.   We do have quarterly Panel  
6       meetings to discuss the specifications.   And  
7       so, this is something that we would move forward  
8       to the TEP.

9                   MR. LYZENGA:   All right.   Seeing  
10       no other questions or comments, let's go ahead  
11       and vote on Subcriterion 2a, reliability.

12                   MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
13       for Subcriterion 2a, reliability.   One is for  
14       high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
15       insufficient.

16                   The timer starts now.

17                   (Vote.)

18                   CHAIR GUNNAR:   Folks, vote again.

19                   (Vote continues.)

20                   Make sure the green light goes on.

21       There you go.   You've your 22.

1                   MR. SANCHEZ: One for high; 13 for  
2 moderate; 8 for low; zero for insufficient.

3                   MR. LYZENGA: So, I think that may  
4 now fall into our consensus not reaching --

5                   MS. WINKLER: That is really 64  
6 percent.

7                   MR. LYZENGA: All right. That  
8 will pass the subcriterion then.

9                   So, let's move on to validity.

10                  MEMBER EREKSON: As this measure,  
11 so things to consider for the validity I think  
12 is the exclusion criteria. And the one thing  
13 that convinced me that this measure was still  
14 maybe doing some good is when we talked to our  
15 colleagues at CMS and asked them, "Are we just  
16 getting better at documenting why we are not  
17 taking the catheter out? Are we actually  
18 taking more catheters out?" And I believe that  
19 was the response that we got on the Workgroup  
20 call that said, "We are actually taking more  
21 catheters out."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so, even though we have all this  
2           exclusion criteria, and absolutely, in the  
3           colorectal data I would defer to colorectal  
4           colleagues, but when I look at the GYN data,  
5           there is definitely procedures that don't need  
6           to be excluded. Laproscopic oophorectomy does  
7           not need to be an exclusion procedure. At  
8           least we are taking a lot more catheters out.

9           And then, if you look at the  
10          validity testing that CMS did perform, the  
11          critical datapoints were extremely good when  
12          they performed these 12 case audits at these  
13          selected hospitals. The only datapoint that  
14          didn't have a slightly low discordance is the  
15          patient participating in a clinical trial, and  
16          is that the reason why the catheter was not  
17          removed?

18          MEMBER MARKMAN: I am not sure if  
19          this comes under validity, but how many  
20          reinsertions of catheters? I mean, the  
21          question is, are they being pulled and, then,

1       how many are being reinserted because they had  
2       to be pulled within the 48 hours? I am just  
3       curious if they have data on that.

4                   CHAIR GUNNAR:       Well, if I  
5       understand it correctly, there must be  
6       documentation if the catheter in -- it is either  
7       the catheter is in place postop day two, yes or  
8       no, right? And if it is in, is there  
9       documentation for an exclusion that would allow  
10      that catheter to not be marked as failing to  
11      meet the metric?

12                   MEMBER MARKMAN: Right, if you pull  
13      it between the 48 hours, and then, 24 hours  
14      later you are going to put it back in, will  
15      that -- yes, I'm just asking the developer.

16                   CHAIR GUNNAR: That is the correct  
17      question asked during the validity portion of  
18      the --

19                   MEMBER MARKMAN: Which is where we  
20      are at now.

21                   (Laughter.)

1 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay.

2 MS. JOHNSON: This is Wanda.

3 If they do remove the catheter  
4 within the first two days, and then, have to  
5 reinsert it, they will still answer yes. And  
6 so, it does show that the catheter was removed,  
7 and they will pass the measure. We do not  
8 collect data on whether they reinserted it,  
9 though. We just don't have that data  
10 collection.

11 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay. Are we ready  
12 to vote?

13 Oh, Dr. Yates?

14 MEMBER YATES: To that point, it  
15 also probably does not collect the incidence of  
16 number of times somebody has straight-cathetered.  
17 In orthopedic literature, if somebody decides  
18 to pull the catheter at the end of surgery that  
19 was there because it was a spinal or for volume,  
20 the incidence is straight-cathetering does go up.  
21 There is debate over that, whether there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value or no value of that within the first 24-48  
2 hours.

3 But not knowing the straight-cath  
4 incidence is also some, though, because there  
5 are cost issues in terms of nursing time and  
6 everything else doing that. So, that is sort  
7 of along the validity lines, but it has  
8 something to do with hospitals that are  
9 comfortable straight-cathing on a regular  
10 basis, and they have a higher level of taking  
11 the catheters out less than two days.

12 One other thing, though, is that 17  
13 percent exclusion criteria for the surgeon or  
14 the physician or the nurse practitioner  
15 documenting the reason, I would be curious to  
16 know from CMS, do they know whether or not that  
17 that documentation is prospective to the  
18 catheter being left in or is it retrospective  
19 to the catheter being left in, and whether they  
20 have data as to whether the retrospective  
21 documentation has gone up. And likewise, do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       they know for a fact that they are capturing all  
2       of the criteria that are used or all of the  
3       reporting, and have they looked to make sure  
4       that there is validity that all the  
5       documentation is captured in terms of keeping  
6       the catheter? Because some places may be  
7       getting very good at retroactively justifying  
8       the retention of the catheter.

9                   MS. JOHNSON: The documentation  
10       must be present on postop day one or postop day  
11       two. So, they should not be going back in and  
12       adding it as a late entry.

13                  MEMBER YATES: Has that been  
14       audited, though?

15                  MS. JOHNSON: No, we have not  
16       collected that data to find out whether they are  
17       going back and adding late entry.

18                  CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay. Dr. Markman,  
19       do you have another?

20                  Sir? Yes.

21                  MEMBER MOSS: I asked this question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the Workgroup call. Is CMS suggesting any  
2 effort to track the reasons for leaving the  
3 catheter in over time? So, there could be a  
4 learning process to ultimately determine what  
5 is valid and what is not, and maybe develop a  
6 more sophisticated measure.

7 MS. JOHNSON: The problem with that  
8 is that we are going away from chart-abstracted  
9 measures. And this would have to be something  
10 that is collected in the EHR as a reason for  
11 allowing. It could be collected then if they  
12 have a discrete field. But that is very  
13 difficult for the 50 vendors across the United  
14 States to come to a compromise and determine  
15 what rationale they should include in their  
16 systems.

17 But the goal is to get to EHR-only  
18 measures. And so, we would not be able to  
19 collect reasons unless they put them in  
20 discrete fields in the EHR system.

21 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay. Any other

1 discussion?

2 (No response.)

3 Thank you very much for that  
4 explanation.

5 I think we are ready to vote on the  
6 validity.

7 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
8 for Subcriterion 2b, validity. One is for; 2  
9 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
10 insufficient.

11 The timer starts now.

12 (Vote.)

13 CHAIR GUNNAR: We're missing a  
14 vote. One more time.

15 (Vote continues.)

16 MR. SANCHEZ: Yes, 5 for high; 8 for  
17 moderate; 9 for low; zero for insufficient.

18 MS. WINKLER: So, this does not  
19 pass validity. That takes it out of the  
20 possible realm of any reserve status. And so,  
21 it is now failed on two criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So, we can finish. We are done.

2                   Public comment?

3                   MR. LYZENGA: Operator, can you  
4 open the phones?

5                   THE OPERATOR: Yes. If you would  
6 like to make a comment, please press \*, then the  
7 number 1.

8                   (Pause.)

9                   There are no comments at this time.

10                  MS. WINKLER: Anybody in the room?  
11 Anybody back there?

12                  (No response.)

13                  Okay. I just want to look at our  
14 agenda, folks. So, we are clearly not  
15 progressing along at a particularly speedy  
16 rate. That is not terribly unusual.  
17 Hopefully, these first few measures have you  
18 given an opportunity to discuss a lot of generic  
19 issues, but we all need to collectively work to  
20 focus and keep things moving. And while I know  
21 that all these conversations are fascinating,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we really do have to focus on the work that we  
2 need to do today.

3 So, what I am going to suggest is we  
4 are scheduled for lunch from 12:30 to 1:00.  
5 Lunch is here. The question is, do we want to  
6 do a working lunch?

7 CHAIR GUNNAR: How about 15  
8 minutes?

9 MS. WINKLER: Yes, right, I was  
10 going to say maybe 15 minutes. We reconvene at  
11 12:30. And then, we will focus-in on these  
12 three remaining GU measures. And then, we will  
13 move into the afternoon agenda. Does that work  
14 for everybody? Okay.

15 Reconvene at 12:30. Lunch is  
16 available back here.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
18 went off the record at 12:16 p.m. and went back  
19 on the record at 12:33 p.m.)  
20  
21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N	S-E-S-S-I-O-N
---	-------------------	---------------

2 12:33 p.m.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay, we are going  
4 to restart in about 30 seconds.

5                   The first piece of business is that,  
6       frequently, when these committees get  
7       together, and it is very clear we were talking  
8       about the phone calls and how effective they  
9       were. Think about that during the day, and it  
10      may be worth talking to any of us up here about  
11      how to make those phone calls more effective,  
12      the Workgroup calls.

13 But I realize part of that is this  
14 group has never been together. And now, we  
15 have some idea of how we are approaching these  
16 measures.

17                   The second thing is, frequently, we  
18       arrange for a dinner, which is on your own that  
19       a certain amount can go against our expense  
20       report, realizing that we are on sort of the  
21       government dime. So, therefore, there are

1 federal limits.

2 What is the amount?

3 MR. SANCHEZ: It is \$36.

4 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Right.

5 So, we have a reservation made, and we would  
6 like to know how many would like to join the  
7 group. And we would just throw 30 credit cards  
8 onto the table, and they actually know that,  
9 right, that we will be individually paying?

10 So, what is the information that we  
11 have for tonight?

12 MR. SANCHEZ: So, the reservation  
13 is at this restaurant called Mio, which is right  
14 nearby on Vermont Avenue. It is probably a  
15 block away, just one block up, and then, a left.  
16 And it is right now for 7:00 p.m.

17 I could tell you what the cuisine  
18 is, if you want, but it is really good.

19 MR. LYZENGA: Should we get a quick  
20 just hand count? Who would like to join us for  
21 dinner?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Show of hands.)

2 All right. Thank you.

3 MS. WINKLER: Okay. As we get  
4 started on this next group of measures, these  
5 are all GU measures that have come to us in a  
6 slightly-convoluted pathway. And so, we will  
7 be approaching them slightly differently.

8 Chris Saigal was the Co-Chair of the  
9 effort when we tried out something that was a  
10 pilot project, and we learned a lot. We are not  
11 doing it this way anymore. But where  
12 developers brought to us their measures, and  
13 the initial review was of the importance  
14 criteria, the evidence, the gap, and the  
15 priority.

16 The idea being, if they passed, then  
17 it would be worthwhile to spend the resources  
18 to go test the measure and finish the  
19 development. For those that didn't pass,  
20 perhaps they need to go rethink from the  
21 beginning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And it was an attempt to find a  
2           process that would help support measure  
3           development and not use resources  
4           unnecessarily by testing everything that  
5           ultimately is not going to pass.

6           So, like I say, we're on another  
7           version and another approach, and we are not  
8           doing it this way anymore. But we have to  
9           finish up what was done.

10           So, these three measures were  
11           initially evaluated during that stage one  
12           process. They have met the importance  
13           criteria. So, we are not going to repeat that.  
14           All right?

15           So, we are going to jump directly to  
16           scientific acceptability, the reliability of  
17           the measure specs. So, for the lead  
18           discussants and the measure developers who will  
19           join us, you will need to give an introduction  
20           about what the measure is, so everybody knows  
21           what we are talking about. But we will not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going through the 1a, 1b, 1c discussion or  
2 voting. Okay? That has already been done.  
3 They got to you by passing those.

4 If there are any questions about any  
5 of those, I am hoping maybe Chris will be able  
6 to fill in any blanks as necessary.

7 So, do we have our measure  
8 developers here or on the phone?

9 MR. MORGAN: I'm here. My name is  
10 Dan Morgan. And I was one of the measure  
11 developers, and I think there is one other  
12 measure developer on the phone as well.

13 MS. WINKLER: Okay.

14 MS. PULLIAM: And I'm Samantha  
15 Pulliam, and I am another of the measure  
16 developers for AUGS.

17 MS. WINKLER: Okay. So, great.  
18 We have got you on the phone. Good to know.

19 All right. So, the first measure  
20 we are going to start out was 2038, performing  
21 vaginal apical suspension at the time of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hysterectomy to address pelvic organ prolapse.

2 And who is the lead discussant?

3 MEMBER TEMPLE: I am.

4 MS. WINKLER: Oh, great. Larissa,  
5 are you okay, have finished swallowing?

6 MEMBER TEMPLE: Sure. I'm doing  
7 good. Thanks.

8 So, I will just give a very brief  
9 overview of the measure.

10 MS. WINKLER: Hold on a second.  
11 Let's let our developers make a couple of  
12 comments first.

13 MEMBER TEMPLE: Sure.

14 MS. WINKLER: I'm sorry.

15 MR. MORGAN: Okay. This is Dan  
16 Morgan again.

17 I think this first measure that we  
18 are discussing is the use of colpopexy at the  
19 time of hysterectomy for prolapse. This is an  
20 area that has a high impact and that the rate  
21 of re-operation is significantly higher among

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       those women who do not undergo colpopexy. That  
2       has been shown by multiple studies, as we went  
3       over the importance part of the application.

4               We went ahead with a testing for  
5       these patients, and we recruited patients from  
6       four different places around the country, and  
7       then, were able to retrospectively look at the  
8       experience and how frequently these were done,  
9       and then, to get some data to be able to speak  
10      to the validity of the measures. And that is  
11      what I understand we are going to talk about at  
12      this point.

13             Is there anything else that you  
14      would like me to speak to?

15             MS. WINKLER: Larissa?

16             MEMBER TEMPLE: You want me to  
17      start? Okay.

18             So, the essential premise is that  
19      with pexy we can decrease, after hysterectomy  
20      for prolapse, we decrease recurrence and we  
21      decrease the need for repeat surgery and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morbidity of having recurrent prolapse in  
2 women. It is an increasing procedure and  
3 increasing morbidity, especially as our  
4 population demographics change.

5 So, speaking specifically towards  
6 the reliability of the instrument, if we look  
7 first at the specs, the specs of the instrument  
8 are quite reasonable. They provided the CPT  
9 codes for the numerator, which includes  
10 procedures, hysterectomies which include the  
11 various pexy procedures. And they accept any  
12 type of pexy. So, they haven't chosen one pexy  
13 procedure over another. It is just if you pexy  
14 at all, that is how I think of it.

15 And the denominator is  
16 hysterectomies for women who have prolapse.  
17 The prolapse codes are fine with ICD-9 codes and  
18 they seem pretty exhaustive. They exclude  
19 women who are having their THs for cancer and,  
20 also, for obliterative procedures.

21 And so, it is all electronic. It is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all data from billing. So, it is fairly  
2 straightforward in terms of the numerator and  
3 denominator.

4 Where I have issues -- and this is  
5 where the developer is going to be very  
6 useful -- is how they did their reliability and  
7 validity testing. So, they originally set out  
8 to identify the prevalence of colpopexy by  
9 getting four hospitals with 300 surgeons, and  
10 they identified 4,200 women who had had TH for  
11 prolapse between 2007 and 2011.

12 And they reported that the prolapse  
13 pexy rate was 74 percent. But, then, what they  
14 also discovered is, then, they wanted to go do  
15 a smaller chart review. Then, they discovered  
16 one of the four hospitals that they evaluated  
17 had used codes in a weird way. So, they  
18 excluded two-thirds of the patients. So, they  
19 went from 4,000 down to 1400 patients because  
20 one hospital was not using the right CPT codes.

21 The developer on our Workgroup call

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of assured us that this was due to an  
2 institutional error, but not something that  
3 would be systematic. So, it was just one  
4 institution. It wasn't sort of something you  
5 would expect to see if you surveyed more groups.

6 They reported that, to test the  
7 reliability, they looked at three hospitals.  
8 So, then, one surgeon left. So, they had three  
9 surgeons to evaluate the reliability. Each  
10 surgeon evaluated 33 records to look at the  
11 frequency of the EMR being correct versus the  
12 operative report. And they found a kappa that  
13 was quite high. It is .92, so very high. So,  
14 the reliability of the measure is good.

15 They are using patient-level data.  
16 And so, I would say it is moderate data, but I  
17 think it meets the reliability criteria.

18 MS. WINKLER: Any comments from  
19 anybody else, comments or questions?

20 Fred?

21 MEMBER GROVER: Yes, just one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. On the administrative data, then,  
2 that was the CPT codes just to identify who the  
3 patient population was, and then, the rest of  
4 the data was abstracted either through an EMR  
5 or clinical records? Is that it? Is that what  
6 I understand? Or am I wrong?

7 MEMBER TEMPLE: My understanding  
8 is it was all electronic; it was all billing  
9 records. And they went back to identify how  
10 accurate the billing records were by going back  
11 and reading the operative notes. But it is  
12 all --

13 MEMBER GROVER: So, it is verified?

14 MEMBER TEMPLE: -- verified, yes.

15 CHAIR FLEISHER: And just your  
16 comfort with the fact that 25 percent were  
17 incorrect and whether that is or is not  
18 generalizable and systematic?

19 MEMBER TEMPLE: I am troubled by it  
20 in the sense that coding hysterectomies with  
21 colpopexy shouldn't be that difficult, and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       was a huge change in the numerator or the  
2       denominator. The developers tell me that it  
3       was one hospital. It would have been nice to  
4       have seen them go out and check four more  
5       hospitals or three more hospitals. But that is  
6       up for discussion I think.

7                   CHAIR FLEISHER:     So, was that  
8       brought up on the call?

9                   MEMBER TEMPLE:    It was.

10                  CHAIR FLEISHER:     And their  
11       response was? And their response on the call,  
12       if they could make a comment?

13                  MS. PULLIAM:    Sure. So, we had the  
14       four hospitals, and there was one hospital with  
15       billing codes that were so dramatically  
16       different from others that it really triggered  
17       a rethinking of the way that hospital had coded,  
18       and has triggered a recoding and a readdressing  
19       of this within the hospital structure itself  
20       because it was so incorrect.

21                  And so, our feeling was that that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       was such an exception that we didn't think that  
2       it was something that would be likely to happen  
3       in other institutions.

4               To address the issue of going out  
5       and looking at other hospitals, I think that  
6       would have been an ideal. However, given the  
7       time constraints of this presentation, that  
8       wasn't feasible at this moment.

9               MEMBER GROVER: I guess this brings  
10       up -- I mean, that was one out of four hospitals.  
11       So, going forward, how are you going to be sure  
12       that your data is accurate, and what kind of an  
13       audit process are you going to have  
14       established, and so forth?

15              MS. PULLIAM: Well, I mean, I think  
16       our work -- and, Dan, perhaps you can speak to  
17       this more -- but our work has basically  
18       underscored how an audit process might be  
19       accomplished once this measure is in effect in  
20       terms of chart review and comparison of those  
21       bits to the actual billing codes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER TEMPLE:   When I looked at  
2                   the whole measure, the group of measures, what  
3                   I noted is that this is probably, of the  
4                   measures there is, when I read other -- they  
5                   talk about developing a pelvic floor registry  
6                   database.   This is the only measure where,  
7                   theoretically, you wouldn't need a database  
8                   because it is all captured electronically.  
9                   But my understanding -- correct me if I am  
10                  wrong -- is probably eventually the data will  
11                  be pulled from that type of registry.   But, for  
12                  now, it is talking about electronic capture of  
13                  billing codes.

14                 I guess the real question to the  
15                 group is, do we believe that it was just that  
16                 one hospital that made the error in their coding  
17                 and billing or do we think that it potentially  
18                 we need to get more data?   Because that is  
19                 really the issue about the reliability, right?

20                 MR. MORGAN:   And as one of the  
21                 developers -- this is Dan Morgan again -- we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have polled our members extensively, trying to  
2 look to see if in any way that this type of  
3 coding that this one hospital did was  
4 supportable. And it really did not use the  
5 codes in the correct way. Systematically,  
6 this hospital collected the procedure with the  
7 one code, and they are able to figure that out  
8 by having the operative note reviewed. But it  
9 just was not supportable and it is not an  
10 alternative way to go about capturing that.  
11 And that was something that was gleaned from  
12 asking many institutions across our own  
13 professional society.

14 MEMBER CIMA: This is a real issue  
15 when we look at this. The only reason I am  
16 aware of this is because we have been dealing  
17 with this when we look at our multiple other  
18 hospitals.

19 And especially in GYN surgery, it  
20 has become a real issue. There was a recent  
21 study by Manatt's that looked, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prospectively looked at coding of Caesarian  
2 deliveries at 11 different hospitals. So,  
3 C-sections you would think are a very  
4 straightforward thing to code. And they found  
5 that only 66 percent of the cases actually had  
6 it coded correctly, and only 13.7 percent of the  
7 ICD-9 codes were assigned correctly. So, this  
8 is a big issue if you are going to be doing this  
9 just off these coding issues.

10 I know we have an obstetrician  
11 colleague here, but, I mean, when we start  
12 pulling into stuff like this, when we are going  
13 to be going completely off the coding, that  
14 becomes a huge issue.

15 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Actually,  
16 unless you wanted to comment, I would ask,  
17 Larissa, do you have a proposal that, if this  
18 makes it through, of what should be provided  
19 before the next step?

20 MEMBER TEMPLE: You know, I really  
21 appreciate the cost and time that goes into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pulling all these records, but I think it really  
2 behooves them to probably do another sample of  
3 hospitals perhaps. I don't need 2400, 2,000  
4 cases, but probably a random sample in three  
5 hospitals that shows the right coding would be  
6 reasonable, if they sort of went back to their  
7 dataset of like 100 cases per hospital, the  
8 three hospitals.

9 CHAIR FLEISHER: Can I get a  
10 response from the developer?

11 MR. MORGAN: I mean, the cost and  
12 the time associated with that, because it is  
13 completely unfunded times, and each of these  
14 hospitals, in order to request the data, it is  
15 a significant burden. I think we need to look  
16 at things in the future, but I am very concerned  
17 about our ability to recruit more hospitals and  
18 be able to have the resources to put forward for  
19 that.

20 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, the answer is  
21 no? I am just being very explicit.

1 MR. MORGAN: I would suggest no.

2 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Thank you.

3 Barry, did you want to --

4 MEMBER MARKMAN: Was the coding  
5 done by the hospital or was it done by the  
6 individual surgeon? And the followup to that  
7 question is, you said there were some chart  
8 audits of the coding or there were not, of the  
9 ones that were reliable, not the ones that you  
10 had to exclude?

11 MEMBER TEMPLE: So, it looked like  
12 the charts, once they got rid of that hospital,  
13 it looked like when they did an audit of  
14 operative note versus the -- it was accurate and  
15 the agreement was very high. So, that looked  
16 good.

17 But the real problem is, as Bob  
18 talked about, you know, getting the codes right  
19 from the beginning.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, a question for  
21 the developer: is it there, although not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explicitly stated, wouldn't it be an  
2 expectation of this measure that two things  
3 would happen if it was actually endorsed. One  
4 would be that the actual occurrence of the  
5 additional -- you know, ensuring that what you  
6 want is going to happen.

7 The other would be is that, in fact,  
8 you will get better coding; the country will  
9 code better with regard to this. So, the  
10 usefulness of historical data actually is not  
11 very -- it doesn't really have much relevance.

12 CHAIR FLEISHER: Collette?

13 CHAIR GUNNAR: It has a starting  
14 point, but this didn't exist before.

15 MEMBER PITZEN: I just have a  
16 question of the OB/GYN colleagues in the room.  
17 Are these CPT codes fairly straightforward or  
18 are they subject to bundling? Because a  
19 methodology that is going after CPT procedure  
20 codes can't be very reliable. So, I am just  
21 really curious if it straightforward or subject

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to bundling, or what the issues were.

2 MEMBER LEVY: So, for this measure,  
3 the CPT codes are reliable; the ICD-9, not so  
4 much. And one of the issues is, of course, that  
5 there might be two or three reasons for doing  
6 a hysterectomy, some of which may be coded, some  
7 of which may not. And I think that is an issue.

8 The second thing is it has not been  
9 necessary to code accurately in OB/GYN for  
10 payment purposes. And so, hospitals have not  
11 really spent the resources to train folks to  
12 code these things well.

13 And I think to your point, when it  
14 becomes a measure, then they will train people  
15 to accurately code.

16 CHAIR FLEISHER: My only comment  
17 would be that this is a criteria that we are  
18 setting which may be relevant in lots of  
19 domains. So, when we look at reliability, if  
20 you are saying it is okay that 25 percent fail,  
21 and that the measure developer feels that that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was good enough and is not willing to look  
2 further -- I'm hearing some bias here -- then,  
3 the question is, is that the standard that is  
4 going to apply for any measure that is  
5 CPT-code-based, because they will get better  
6 over time?

7 MEMBER MARKMAN: The other issue  
8 is, have you prepared for the incoming change  
9 in the ICD-10 and the coding that will be -- I  
10 think they pushed it back another year, but it  
11 is going to change.

12 MR. MORGAN: As a developer, I can  
13 say, yes, we provided all the codes that would  
14 be a transition of the codes from ICD-9 to  
15 ICD-10.

16 One other thing I can say about the  
17 coding at the fourth institution that might be  
18 helpful is that, when we realized and we learned  
19 what codes they were using to capture  
20 colpopexy, it was remarkably accurate. It was  
21 as accurate as the other institutions. So, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had a sensitivity of 82.4 percent. And their  
2 sensitivity, using the codes that they used  
3 systematically, but not correctly, was higher  
4 than that, actually.

5 CHAIR FLEISHER: Larissa, do you  
6 want to comment or end the discussion? No?  
7 No?

8 Any other comments?

9 (No response.)

10 Are we prepared to vote? Or are we  
11 going on to the next phase here? Yes.

12 MR. LYZENGA: Let's go ahead and  
13 vote on reliability.

14 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
15 for Subcriterion 2a, reliability. One is  
16 high; 2 is moderate; 3 is low; 4 is  
17 insufficient.

18 The timer starts now.

19 (Vote.)

20 MR. LYZENGA: We are still missing  
21 one. If you could enter your vote one more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time?

2 (Vote continues.)

3 MR. SANCHEZ: We have got 1 for  
4 high, 8 for moderate, 10 for low, and 4 for  
5 insufficient.

6 MR. LYZENGA: So, we need to sort of  
7 do the calculation here again, but I think that  
8 may either fall in our gray zone or fail.

9 Okay. So, we are going to move  
10 forward and evaluate the rest of the criteria.

11 MEMBER TEMPLE: So, moving on to  
12 validity, the validity testing was done with  
13 the same methods as the reliability. So, they  
14 use the same dataset to assess the sensitivity  
15 and specificity caused when they get a  
16 predictive value.

17 They report decent numbers. They  
18 break it down by procedure. But, again, the  
19 issue is that they only evaluate three out of  
20 the four hospitals.

21 And they found differences by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 volume. So, they found different rates of  
2 colpopexy based on surgical volume, which is  
3 speaking to sort of face validity. But, again,  
4 I think that the issue speaks to the fundamental  
5 question of the exclusion of that one hospital.

6 CHAIR GUNNAR: Comments?

7 MEMBER LEVY: I just had a comment  
8 on some of the ICD-9/10 codes that they are  
9 using for validity. I think that, for example,  
10 rectocele and urethrocele would not be  
11 conditions that would require an apical  
12 suspension. And so, I just have an issue with  
13 some of the inclusion codes that they have got  
14 for this performance measure.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: Barry?

16 MEMBER MARKMAN: How many  
17 procedures were there in the count, 300, or from  
18 two hospitals? Is that sufficient numbers?

19 MEMBER TEMPLE: The validity  
20 testing was done on 99 patients.

21 MEMBER MARKMAN: Ninety-nine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients.

2 MEMBER TEMPLE: Yes, yes. Yes.

3 MS. WINKLER: Just in response to  
4 how many, I mean, again, NQF does not establish  
5 number threshold, minimums. I mean, the  
6 testing is to make the case that the measure  
7 does what it is expected to do. It gives you  
8 reliable and valid results. So, again, you're  
9 the audience.

10 MEMBER SAIGAL: Well, on the other  
11 hand, I would say that it is expensive to  
12 develop those measures, but a mandate on the  
13 part of the societies. So, I mean, what is the  
14 cost to develop them?

15 MR. MORGAN: The cost to build them  
16 I can speak to a little bit. I mean, we have  
17 had to spend both compensating people for  
18 getting the data and requesting it is somewhere  
19 between \$20,000 and \$25,000 for those four  
20 hospitals.

21 CHAIR GUNNAR: I don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that -- we know it is very expensive, and part  
2       of our job is, and NQF, in looking at the new  
3       process through their Kaizen process, was to  
4       facilitate, but we are setting the standards.

5               MEMBER CIMA:   The point is that I  
6       know it is expensive to develop it, but we are  
7       bringing together a proposal that basically  
8       looked at 100 or 200 patients to a national  
9       committee that is going to be setting a standard  
10      for a national problem or a national issue.  
11     Yes, it is probably a real problem, but I am not  
12     sure we can actually say in scientific way, give  
13     scientific feasibility to the measure, whether  
14     or not on 99 patients or 100 patients, it is just  
15     I am not even sure how it got past the first  
16     hurdle.   Well, no, you know, the first criteria  
17     1, criteria 2, based on that sample size.

18              MS. WINKLER:   That sample didn't  
19     play into it.   The importance criteria is  
20     evidence, gap, priority.

21              MEMBER SAIGAL:       I think the

1 evidence is around published literature on many  
2 more patients. This is specifically about the  
3 performance of the measure as described in a  
4 sample of patients to see how it performs.  
5 That is my understanding of it.

6 MEMBER CIMA: Okay.

7 CHAIR FLEISHER: Other comments?

8 MR. MORGAN: We did 99 patients  
9 where we did two abstracters doing reliability  
10 testing. We had 638 patients that we did  
11 explicit operative note review comparing that  
12 to the CPT codes. So, it really was much more  
13 than 100 patients. And that was a  
14 representative sample of the 4,238 that we  
15 looked at, which was a consecutive sample from  
16 four years of any surgery, any vaginal or any  
17 hysterectomy done for prolapse. So, we tried  
18 to be very systematic in the sample that we drew  
19 on. This was not a small sample from just a few  
20 hospitals.

21 CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Barry?

2 MEMBER MARKMAN: What hospitals  
3 were they? Were they university settings  
4 or --

5 MR. MORGAN: We tried to get  
6 hospitals from different groups. So, we had  
7 University of Michigan partners, which is the  
8 Harvard system, and we had Geissinger Health  
9 System in Pennsylvania, and we had Southern  
10 California Kaiser.

11 MEMBER SAIGAL: And one of those  
12 institutions was not coding correctly?

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. MORGAN: That's correct.

15 MEMBER SAIGAL: That seems  
16 really -- that is an issue then. I mean, if  
17 those institutions are having problems, then  
18 you have got to wonder if the mom-and-pop  
19 operations are doing it, I think, in the  
20 country. And 100 patients and you find a  
21 problem, that is an important signal I think.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay, I think  
2 we -- Barbara?

3 MEMBER LEVY: Well, I would just  
4 point out that Kaiser has just begun using CPT  
5 and ICD. I mean, they have no reason to code  
6 those correctly, and they could be using a  
7 totally internal system. I don't know the  
8 Kaiser system, but if that were the outlier,  
9 that would not surprise me. And so, maybe the  
10 developer can tell us if that was the outlier.  
11 Because if it was, that is not a surprise at all.  
12 They have no reason to use that coding system.

13 MR. MORGAN: You are correct, it  
14 was Kaiser, and that is why it counted for such  
15 a large proportion of our sample that we had to  
16 exclude.

17 As we have talked to Kaiser and  
18 tried to figure this out, that has been exactly  
19 their point to us.

20 CHAIR FLEISHER: Comment?

21 MEMBER LEVY: I mean, I would just

1 say that, overall, I would think using CPT  
2 coding for validity makes good sense and should  
3 be reproducible.

4 MEMBER TEMPLE: I guess it is just  
5 disappointing that if Kaiser is using a  
6 different system, that they chose to use that  
7 to do the testing. And I appreciate that it had  
8 high numbers. I appreciate it probably had a  
9 physician champion willing to do the work. But  
10 it just doesn't look great when it comes here.

11 And, you know, if it was validity  
12 testing, reliability testing on 99 people and  
13 you had perfect data, it is one thing. But when  
14 you have to throw out 25 percent of the data,  
15 and then you have it, it is a problem. So, it  
16 is unfortunate and it is a lot of work. It is  
17 a small society, and they really wanted to make  
18 a good measure. And it is disappointing, but  
19 I think that, to push this through, you either  
20 need a registry or you need to get some more data  
21 so we can test it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR FLEISHER: Well, it sounds  
2 like we should vote first. That is your  
3 opinion, but you have evaluated the measure.

4 Amy, did you want to --

5 MEMBER MOYER: In looking through  
6 the validity testing, I am not necessarily  
7 seeing a place where you are making any kind of  
8 a reliability or a minimum recommendation at  
9 the individual surgeon level. Is there a place  
10 where you saw that this was a valid measure at  
11 that level?

12 MR. MORGAN: I'm sorry, I had a hard  
13 time hearing, if it was directed to the  
14 developer.

15 MEMBER MOYER: Sorry. I will get  
16 closer to the microphone.

17 In looking through the testing, I am  
18 not seeing anything at the individual surgeon  
19 level where you are talking about reliability  
20 or a minimum number of pieces, kind of how a  
21 meaningful measurement. And I was wondering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if I am just missing it or if there isn't any  
2 data on that.

3 MR. MORGAN: We have provided in  
4 2b5.2 some of the ranges, the number at which  
5 a surgeon at the fifth percentile would do  
6 colpopexy, 21.4 percent of the time. And then,  
7 there is somebody was performing colpopexies  
8 more frequently, at the 95th percentile, was  
9 doing them 96.4 percent of the time. So, we  
10 were trying to get at that, that there was that  
11 gap across surgeons.

12 CHAIR FLEISHER: Are we ready to  
13 vote?

14 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
15 for Subcriteria 2b, validity. One is for high;  
16 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
17 insufficient.

18 The timer starts now.

19 (Vote.)

20 Zero for high; 5 for moderate; 14  
21 for low, and 4 for insufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, that measure  
2 will fail on the validity criterion.

3 Are there any comments from the  
4 Committee to the developer?

5 MS. WINKLER: Question to the  
6 Committee: if they were to bring you back some  
7 additional data, would you be open to  
8 revisiting the measure? Is it really just a  
9 lack of numbers that is problematic for you as  
10 opposed to the actual construct of the measure  
11 itself?

12 CHAIR FLEISHER: Can you comment,  
13 having looked at this?

14 MEMBER TEMPLE: I think I have said  
15 everything I need to say. I think they need  
16 more -- I would be very comfortable looking at  
17 this measure again with more data, accepting  
18 that the codes may not be as good as registry,  
19 but I think we could still take it. I think  
20 that, if we got that, we would even do it with  
21 billing data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR FLEISHER: Collette?

2 MEMBER PITZEN: This is Collette.

3 Yes, I would just appreciate if the  
4 developer addressed the additional feedback  
5 about exclusions and that the exclusions be  
6 appropriate for the population.

7 CHAIR FLEISHER: All right.

8 MEMBER GROVER: A couple of things.  
9 I think it is really important for professional  
10 societies to be coming forward with procedures  
11 and with metrics to measure quality. And I  
12 think the evidence for this is excellent.

13 I think the area where you  
14 really -- this is complicated, and you can't  
15 really, I mean, the Kaisers across the country,  
16 I mean, a very high percentage of our patients,  
17 for example, in Colorado are Kaiser-insured.  
18 So, you can't really exclude them. I mean, to  
19 me, that would be another issue.

20 What you are trying to collect is  
21 really a fairly simple thing. I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encourage you to think about establishing a  
2 clinical registry in your database. And even  
3 if the surgeon filled it out and you audited it,  
4 I mean, you want to know if the right procedure  
5 was captured and whether they did that  
6 technique. Two questions really.

7 So, that would be my advice, for  
8 whatever that is worth.

9 CHAIR FLEISHER: John, you looked  
10 like --

11 MEMBER HANDY: Yes, I think it is  
12 really, to me, this seems like an important  
13 clinical problem. This is a black box to me.  
14 So, I was reading it sort of for the very first  
15 time, and it is amazingly lack -- it penetrates  
16 to it seems like a foundational procedure with  
17 this particular type of problem.

18 So, I think that there is nothing  
19 fatally flawed with this particular proposal.  
20 It is just not supported well enough. So, I  
21 think that, in answer to Reva's question, it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would consider it again with just better  
2 support.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, the positive  
4 thing for the developer is we are a standing  
5 committee for years at least, if not three, this  
6 group. So, that means many of us may be here  
7 for a while. So, for the developer's sake,  
8 should you bring this back, it would not be  
9 another group who would be seeing new problems.  
10 And I assume on the phone call you got feedback  
11 on the other issues that were of concern, but,  
12 hopefully, you got the feedback today.

13 Okay, next measure.

14 Thank you.

15 MR. LYZENGA: So, the next measure  
16 is 2052. This is an AUA measure.

17 Do we have a representative of the  
18 AUA? Oh, in the room here.

19 MR. DMOCHOWSKI: Yes, I am Roger  
20 Dmochowski.

21 So, would you like me to begin?

1 Hello?

2 CHAIR GUNNAR: Yes, please do.

3 MR. DMOCHOWSKI: Okay. Yes, so in  
4 brief discussion of this measure, this is a  
5 percentage of stress incontinence surgeries in  
6 women for which cystoscopy was used during the  
7 surgical procedure to reduce complications.

8 The definition is, the numerator,  
9 surgeries for which cystoscopy was used during  
10 a surgical procedure. The denominator is all  
11 stress incontinence surgeries done in female  
12 patients adult ages, age 18 or older. And the  
13 exclusion for the purpose of this measure was  
14 concomitant surgery for prolapse.

15 A brief history: in 2009, the AUA  
16 entered into a partnership with the American  
17 College of Obstetrics and Gynecology, under the  
18 PCIDI's independent measure development  
19 process, to look at a variety of measures  
20 related to stress incontinence interventions.

21 In June 2010, at the American

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Urologic Association Headquarters in  
2 Baltimore, a multistakeholder panel was  
3 convened. The stakeholders included  
4 representatives from gynecology, urology,  
5 geriatrics, family medicine, urogynecology,  
6 and nursing. And this group was brought  
7 forward to derive, based upon the AUA's  
8 evidence-based clinical practice guidelines, a  
9 measure set that could be used for women  
10 undergoing surgical interventions for stress  
11 incontinence.

12 In 2011, after deliberation, the  
13 panel finalized and voted approval for five  
14 measures. In June 2012, those five measures  
15 were submitted to the initial phase of NQF's  
16 GI/GU Pilot Project. Only the cystoscopy  
17 measure was approved to continue to the next  
18 phase in November of 2012.

19 In 2013 and 2014, utilizing a third  
20 party, testing was conducted of that measure  
21 set in four single specialty large practice

1 groups, and that is the data that you have.

2 And then, in March 2014 through  
3 present, this measure was submitted to the  
4 NQF's Surgery Call for Measures.

5 We feel that this measure is  
6 extremely important as a safety protective  
7 measure for women undergoing interventions for  
8 stress incontinence because of increasing  
9 reports and the significant literature support  
10 for the lack of recognition without cystoscopy  
11 of lower urinary tract injuries related to  
12 stress incontinence surgery which makes  
13 management of those complications postop very  
14 difficult in terms of reconstructive  
15 procedures. So, it is much easier to manage  
16 complications when they are recognized at the  
17 time of the procedure rather than at some point  
18 in the distant future after that procedure.

19 That is a brief summary.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: Who is our  
21 discussant?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SAIGAL: That is me.

2                   So, in terms of reliability, as Dr.  
3                   Dmochowski mentioned, they tested those  
4                   measures in four sites, and they have a good  
5                   sense of what it means to do that in terms of  
6                   finding their patients. About 150,000  
7                   patients were part of these practices,  
8                   urological practices, and about a third of the  
9                   women in most practices have some form of stress  
10                  incontinence. They got about 159 surgeries to  
11                  evaluate.

12                 And they sent out abstracters to  
13                 look at the EMRs of these practices. There was  
14                 100 percent agreement between two raters about  
15                 whether the measure was met. So, the kappa was  
16                 one.

17                 And they were able to abstract the  
18                 data from two out of the three that could  
19                 report, and the other groups felt that they  
20                 could report them with some modification of the  
21                 EMR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There were no exclusions identified  
2                   by the abstracters. It is pretty rare to have  
3                   an exclusion for something like this.

4                   CHAIR GUNNAR: So, your feeling is  
5                   that the reliability is high?

6                   MR. DMOCHOWSKI: I would say so.

7                   CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
8                   discussion?

9                   (No response.)

10                  Vote.

11                  MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
12                  for Subcriteria 2.a, reliability. One is for  
13                  high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
14                  insufficient.

15                  The timer starts now.

16                  (Vote.)

17                  CHAIR GUNNAR: We need one more.

18                  (Vote continues.)

19                  I think we've got it. Okay.

20                  MR. SANCHEZ: Sixteen for high; 6  
21                  for moderate; zero for low, and zero for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       insufficient.

2                   CHAIR GUNNAR:   Validity.

3                   MEMBER SAIGAL:       Okay.       So,  
4       validity.   So, we talked about the exclusions.  
5       There's really a few exclusions that really  
6       make sense.

7                   One thing that is relevant here is  
8       that the CSAC, when it talked about approving  
9       this, wanted to remove the exclusion for other  
10      concomitant surgeries at the time of this  
11      measure, but this measure is very similar to the  
12      use of cystoscopy during procedures for  
13      prolapse correction and the measure developers  
14      elected to keep these as separate measures.  
15      So, the exclusions for this measure do exclude  
16      prolapse surgery, which was decided after  
17      public comment.

18                  And the rationale there is that  
19      there is different levels of performance, the  
20      different specialties that perform these  
21      surgeries, and they should be measured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separately.

2 I think that is reasonable, and I  
3 think it can be looked at again after there is  
4 some time in the field with these measures to  
5 see if they are that different.

6 And there is no missing data, and  
7 so, I think that the validity is high.

8 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
9 discussion?

10 (No response.)

11 Okay, I think we are ready to vote.

12 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
13 for Subcriterion 2b, validity. One is for  
14 high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
15 insufficient.

16 The timer starts now.

17 (Vote.)

18 Sixteen high; 7 moderate; zero low;  
19 zero insufficient.

20 MEMBER SAIGAL: Okay. So,  
21 feasibility. These are CPT codes, and,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ideally, they could be looked at during  
2 billing, but the procedure of cystoscopy is  
3 bundled with the sling surgery. So, that is  
4 not a possible thing. You don't want to start  
5 routinely billing for things that are bundled;  
6 you would be accused of fraud.

7 So, this would be either EMR  
8 extracted, which they have shown is possible in  
9 the EMRs that they evaluated. I think that it  
10 makes sense. It is a pretty straightforward  
11 procedure, cystoscopy, and, certainly, the  
12 surgery itself, the sling surgery is captured  
13 in the EMR pretty accurately.

14 There is also a possibility to use  
15 this as part of their registry which is being  
16 developed, the ACA registry, in the future.

17 So, I say that it is generated  
18 during care and it is an electronic source.  
19 So, I guess that makes it high.

20 MS. WINKLER: Question: Chris, in  
21 terms of the data source, even though it is

1 abstracted out of EHRs, I mean, we are talking  
2 about an EHR as a medical record. So, it could  
3 also be done in paper records. I mean, there  
4 is nothing obligatory about the EMR use.  
5 Because there is a distinction between that and  
6 a true eMeasure that is developed specifically  
7 and with certain kinds of specifications.

8 MEMBER SAIGAL: So, it is not  
9 specified as an eMeasure. So, that is an  
10 important distinction. It can be taken out of  
11 an EMR feasibly. That would require some work  
12 on the part of the EMR owner. Or it can be taken  
13 out of a chart paperwise, which is obviously  
14 much more labor-intensive.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: Just as an aside  
16 question to the developer, do you know in the  
17 ICD-10 codes whether or not the distinction  
18 occurs between a sling with or without the  
19 cystoscopy?

20 MEMBER SAIGAL: I think that is a  
21 CPT code.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR GUNNAR: Well, I know it is a  
2 CPT code. What I am saying, when the  
3 ICD-10 -- in Europe there are no CPT codes,  
4 right?

5 MEMBER SAIGAL: Yes.

6 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, it is somewhat  
7 do the math downstream.

8 MEMBER SAIGAL: Uh-hum.

9 CHAIR GUNNAR: When ICD-10 gets so  
10 voluminous over --

11 MEMBER SAIGAL: Right.

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: It is just a  
13 question.

14 MEMBER SAIGAL: I don't know.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: It is probably  
16 inappropriate for this moment.

17 Anybody else have a question?

18 Collette?

19 MEMBER PITZEN: Just a question for  
20 clarification. Then, there isn't a plan to use  
21 CPT codes to identify the numerator cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because of the bundling issue?

2 MEMBER SAIGAL: Well, to the degree  
3 which they are captured in EMR using a CPT code  
4 during the process of care -- so, cystoscopy  
5 can be coded that way. That is how it would be  
6 captured.

7 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, again, your  
8 recommendation regarding your assessment of  
9 feasibility?

10 MEMBER SAIGAL: I think it's high.  
11 I mean, they showed that they could do it in  
12 these practices. There was just a moderate  
13 amount of work. It is unclear to me how much  
14 work it takes for each EMR to do this, but it  
15 is certainly feasible.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
17 discussion?

18 (No response.)

19 I think we're ready to vote.

20 I was talking about 10.

21 MEMBER YATES: Yes, but it will be

1       there, too, if it is there for ICD-9.

2               MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
3       for Criteria 3, feasibility.   One is for high;  
4       2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
5       insufficient.

6               The timer starts now.

7               (Vote.)

8               We have 7 for high; 16 for moderate;  
9       1 for low; zero for insufficient.

10              CHAIR GUNNAR:   It carries the day.

11              MEMBER   SAIGAL:       Okay.       So,  
12       usability and use.   This is proposed to be used  
13       as a PQRS measure and, then, within the ACA  
14       registry as an internal measure within AUA.

15              And we don't have any improvements.  
16       We didn't talk about a gap, but there is  
17       definitely a gap.   So, even the highest  
18       estimates in this data are 81 percent, but in  
19       literature it is lower in terms of performance  
20       of this procedure.   So, we could see  
21       improvement with measurement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And I am not sure -- the unintended  
2                   negative consequences are basically maybe a  
3                   small increase for infection, but it hasn't  
4                   been documented anywhere. So, I think it is a  
5                   pretty small chance of an unintended negative  
6                   consequence.

7                   So, I would say that it is high in  
8                   terms of potential accountability.

9                   CHAIR GUNNAR: Any discussion?

10                  MEMBER MOYER: I would just echo  
11                  the previous comment, that this is a really  
12                  low-cost, really low-harm way of identifying  
13                  something that could have really potentially  
14                  very catastrophic and life-altering impacts.  
15                  And so, I would agree with the usability, that  
16                  it is something that is very easily done with  
17                  very low risk.

18                  CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other?

19                  Oh, Amy?

20                  MEMBER MOYER: I apologize if this  
21                  isn't the right point, but I am curious, from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the measure developers, and looking at  
2 reduction of complications at the start of the  
3 measure, is there a plan for a measure of the  
4 incidence of complications at some point, an  
5 outcome measure?

6 MS. POPE: I think we would be open  
7 to that. We just wanted to see this measure  
8 through initially.

9 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, any other  
10 discussion?

11 (No response.)

12 We are ready to vote.

13 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
14 for Criterion 4, usability and use. One is for  
15 high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
16 insufficient information.

17 The timer starts now.

18 (Vote.)

19 CHAIR GUNNAR: There we go.  
20 You've got it.

21 MR. SANCHEZ: Fifteen for high; 9

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       for moderate; zero for low, and zero for  
2       insufficient information.

3               CHAIR   GUNNAR:       Any   further  
4       discussion?

5               (No response.)

6               I think we are ready to vote.

7               So, does the measurement meet NQF  
8       criteria for endorsement?

9               MR. SANCHEZ:  One is for yes; 2 is  
10      for no.

11              The voting timer starts now.

12              (Vote)

13              Twenty-four yes; zero no.

14              CHAIR   GUNNAR:       So,    the  
15      recommendation is passed for this to go on as  
16      a recommendation for endorsement.

17              The next measure.

18              MS. WINKLER:  Next is Measure 2063.

19              CHAIR FLEISHER:  Is the developer  
20      in the room or on the phone?  Is the developer  
21      on the phone?

1 MR. MORGAN: Yes. Dan Morgan here  
2 again for AUGS.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: Great. Do you  
4 want to give us an overview of the measure?

5 MR. MORGAN: This measure is the  
6 use of cystoscopy at the time of hysterectomy  
7 for prolapse. Unrecognized lower urinary  
8 tract injury is a significant morbidity for  
9 patients in that it will lead to re-operations,  
10 readmissions, and significant cost, as well as  
11 suffering for the patient.

12 So, we targeted this as a safety  
13 patient measure that would allow us to try to  
14 recognize that injury or encourage providers  
15 and surgeons to recognize the injury at the time  
16 of the initial event, and that way, be able to  
17 repair the event at that time.

18 There have been studies that have  
19 shown that, if you do cystoscopy and recognize  
20 injury, that there is a significant cost  
21 savings. Per case, for unrecognized injury,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cost is estimated to be about \$54,000. And  
2 when looking at cost-effective analyses, if the  
3 injury rate is greater than 2 percent, then the  
4 use of cystoscopy will be cost-effective.

5 With prolapse surgery, there have  
6 been several consecutive cohorts of patients  
7 involving, grouped together, 2,000 patients,  
8 but the risk of injury to the ureter or bladder  
9 is about 5 percent. So, we are several-fold  
10 over that need.

11 So, we targeted looking to see how  
12 frequently cystoscopy was used in this cohort.  
13 And then, we would like to see this go forward  
14 as a measure for patient safety, and we think  
15 we would decrease the likelihood that somebody  
16 would leave the operating room with an  
17 unrecognized injury.

18 We think that it is especially  
19 germane, as we talk about these measures  
20 separate, that the incontinent surgeries tend  
21 to result in bladder injury; whereas, the lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 urinary tract injuries that happen with  
2 prolapse surgery are much more often those  
3 related to the ureter. So, we are looking for  
4 different injuries, and that is one of the  
5 reasons why we have tried to describe and give  
6 importance to these being separate measures.

7 We hope to be able to eventually get  
8 a Category II code that would allow us to do this  
9 through CPT codes, but at this point we would  
10 need NQF endorsement to do that. And we have  
11 the same issue about bundling of the CPT codes  
12 for cystoscopy with these procedures for  
13 hysterectomy for prolapse.

14 And I thank you for the opportunity  
15 to present it.

16 CHAIR FLEISHER: Suzanne?  
17 Barbara?

18 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, I am the  
19 discussant.

20 So, my understanding is we have  
21 already passed the importance criteria. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are not going to go through those.

2 In terms of reliability, they  
3 looked at 638 patients, and the kappa was huge.  
4 So, I don't think we have an issue at all with  
5 reliability.

6 This will require chart review  
7 because, as he said, the cysto is always bundled  
8 with these codes unless there is a separate  
9 diagnostic reason for doing cystoscopy. So,  
10 it will be quite difficult to pull this out of  
11 administrative data.

12 MEMBER CIMA: For clarification  
13 for my colleagues in urology or gynecology,  
14 when you do a cystoscopy if you are looking for  
15 a ureter injury, how often do you detect that  
16 on cystoscopy, especially if it is somewhat of  
17 a cursory cystoscopy? I mean, in the previous  
18 one, they talk about only 30 percent being  
19 picked up, of bladder perforations being picked  
20 up on cystoscopy. Now I am wondering about, if  
21 we are trying to do this for ureter injuries,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I have never heard cystoscopy as being a gold  
2 standard for ureter injury.

3 MEMBER LEVY: So, what typically we  
4 do is inject indigo carmine or some sort of dye  
5 and, then, watch for bluey flux from the ureter  
6 to detect whether or not the ureter has been  
7 kinked or obstructed by the surgery. So, that  
8 is typically what happens.

9 It is relatively reliable.  
10 Eighty-nine percent or so of the time you pick  
11 up the ureter injury. If it is a thermal injury  
12 at the time of hysterectomy using some sort of  
13 thermal device, electrosurgical device, that  
14 is going to be delayed injury, and you won't  
15 pick that up. But the data are around 85 to 89  
16 percent.

17 MEMBER YATES: It is no longer a  
18 moot point, but there is an ICD-9 code and there  
19 is an ICD-10 code for the act of a cystoscopy.

20 MEMBER LEVY: Yes, but they are  
21 bundled into the primary code. So, they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 never coded.

2 MEMBER YATES: They're --

3 MEMBER LEVY: They are not used for  
4 billing purposes.

5 MEMBER YATES: They're not  
6 recorded.

7 MEMBER LEVY: They're not  
8 recorded.

9 MEMBER YATES: Well, what I am  
10 saying is that they may be bundled under the  
11 CPT, but are they separate in the ICD?

12 MEMBER LEVY: No, no, no. They're  
13 not -- they are bundled for the purposes of  
14 payment. There are separate codes in CPT and  
15 in ICD-9 for cystoscopy.

16 MEMBER YATES: Right.

17 MEMBER LEVY: When it is done  
18 alone, it is coded. When it is done in  
19 conjunction with another ICD-9 procedure  
20 code --

21 MEMBER YATES: Nobody --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER LEVY:  -- it would not be  
2 coded separately.

3           MEMBER YATES:  Nobody bothers or  
4 is --

5           MEMBER LEVY:  Correct.  Well, it  
6 is actually considered fraudulent if you are  
7 doing it for billing purposes.

8           MEMBER YATES:  For the hospital?

9           MEMBER LEVY:  Correct.

10          MEMBER YATES:  Okay.

11          CHAIR GUNNAR:  No, the question I  
12 think earlier was, so the superpubic sling  
13 procedures as an ICD-10 code in the future, is  
14 there one with or without cystoscopy?  That was  
15 the question.  And we don't need to get  
16 off-track with that.

17          MEMBER YATES:  Okay.

18          CHAIR GUNNAR:  I am looking,  
19 actually, to see if that is the case, but we  
20 will --

21          MEMBER LEVY:  My understanding is

1       that there is not. It is inherent in the  
2       procedure. It is one of the steps of the sling  
3       procedure. So, it is not included as a  
4       separate --

5               CHAIR FLEISHER: So, let me just  
6       get NQF staff -- when we go to ICD-10, it needs  
7       to be -- it doesn't come back necessarily to  
8       this Committee? It just needs to go through a  
9       process internal to NQF, and that is not  
10      relevant -- I mean, it is a different process?  
11      We should focus on the reliability of the  
12      measure as specified, correct?

13             DR. BURSTIN: It may change  
14      materially from ICD-9 to ICD-10. We will make  
15      that determination. We may come back to you  
16      with guidance as needed. But, in general, we  
17      have already seen for all the new eMeasures, for  
18      example, they are all using ICD-10. But, as  
19      issues come up with that translation, we will  
20      certainly call on you for input.

21             MEMBER LEVY: But for this measure

1 at this point, it is chart review or looking at  
2 the electronic medical record and pulling out  
3 from the operative report that cystoscopy was  
4 performed.

5 CHAIR FLEISHER: And that is what  
6 we should focus on, the reliability of that --

7 MEMBER LEVY: Yes.

8 CHAIR FLEISHER: -- in this  
9 Committee?

10 Chris?

11 MEMBER SAIGAL: I would just add, I  
12 think what would happen is you would do a cysto,  
13 and if you see efflux of urine out of the UO and  
14 you were concerned, then you would give the  
15 indigo carmine. And you usually can see efflux  
16 of urine if someone is well-hydrated.

17 MEMBER TEMPLE: I just want to make  
18 one quick comment. When we looked at this  
19 measure, they used the same dataset as for the  
20 prolapse. And so, they went from the 4,000 to  
21 the 600 to do the chart review. Do you want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 comment on why you think this is better  
2 reliability than the previous measure?

3 MEMBER LEVY: Well, I think that  
4 this one will require chart review to specify  
5 it; whereas, the other one didn't. So, I think  
6 the fact that it requires chart review gives it  
7 the reliability and validity because, whether  
8 it is Kaiser or anybody else, we are not relying  
9 on the numbers; we are relying on the operative  
10 report itself.

11 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, that gets back  
12 to the initial comment that we are reviewing the  
13 measure as specified. We are not changing the  
14 measure at this point. We can ask questions of  
15 the developer, correct? And the developer can  
16 choose to change the measure, but they own the  
17 measure at this point.

18 So, thank you, Barbara.

19 Chris, did you have another  
20 comment? Or no?

21 Are we ready to vote?

1 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
2 for Subcriterion 2a, reliability. One is for  
3 high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
4 insufficient.

5 The timer starts now.

6 (Vote.)

7 We have 10 for high; 12 for  
8 moderate; zero for low; zero for insufficient.

9 MEMBER LEVY: So, similarly for the  
10 validity, they found cystoscopy was performed  
11 in 84.5 percent and detected a bladder or  
12 ureteral injury in 5.8 percent. So, that fits  
13 with the literature, and the large quantity of  
14 literature, that would state that we are looking  
15 at a valid measure. We are looking at  
16 something with a gap. We are looking at  
17 something that will distinguish care.

18 And again, we have the same issue  
19 with starting with 4,000 and coming down to 638.  
20 But, since we are looking at this with  
21 abstracted chart review or looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       electronic    medical    record    to    specify  
2       cystoscopy, I don't think it is an issue for  
3       this.

4                   CHAIR FLEISHER:   Great.

5                   Comments?

6                   (No response.)

7                   If none, let's vote.

8                   MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
9       for Subcriterion 2b, validity.   One is for  
10      high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
11      insufficient.

12                   The voting timer starts now.

13                   (Vote.)

14                   Fifteen for high; 7 for moderate;  
15      zero for low; zero for insufficient.

16                   CHAIR FLEISHER:   Next.

17                   MEMBER LEVY:    So, in terms of  
18      feasibility, again, I think this is certainly  
19      feasible.   It would be nicer to have it in a  
20      registry or something that is easier, but chart  
21      abstraction that will have to be done for now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If they can go get -- my  
2     understanding was that CPT II are actually  
3     going away. I hope that is not the case, but  
4     if it is the case, that is going to be a problem.  
5     And specifying this in a registry format would  
6     be much easier to use. Nevertheless, I do  
7     think it is feasible as specified.

8           CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments?

9           (No response.)

10          Hearing none, let's vote.

11          MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
12     for Criteria 3, feasibility. One is for high;  
13     2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
14     insufficient.

15          The voting timer starts now.

16          (Vote.)

17          Six for high; 15 for moderate; 2 for  
18     low; zero for insufficient.

19          CHAIR FLEISHER: You can go ahead.

20          MEMBER LEVY: And again, for  
21     usability, I think that for public reporting,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for internal quality assessment, this will be  
2 a useful measure. It will be something that  
3 will help to distinguish care.

4 And I don't have any further  
5 comments on that.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, that was your  
7 usability comments?

8 MEMBER LEVY: Correct.

9 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Anything  
10 further?

11 (No response.)

12 MR. LYZENGA: Okay, let's vote.

13 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
14 for Criterion 4, usability and use. One is for  
15 high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
16 insufficient.

17 The voting timer starts now.

18 (Vote.)

19 MR. LYZENGA: I think we are still  
20 waiting on a couple of votes. If you want to  
21 try to cast your vote again, everybody?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Vote continues.)

2 There we go. Thank you.

3 MR. SANCHEZ: Twelve for high; 11  
4 for moderate; zero for low; zero for  
5 insufficient information.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. Any  
7 comments before we vote on endorsement?

8 (No response.)

9 Hearing none --

10 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
11 for overall suitability for endorsement. One  
12 is for yes; two is for no.

13 The voting timer starts now.

14 (Vote.)

15 Twenty-three yes; zero no.

16 CHAIR FLEISHER: Great. Thank  
17 you.

18 I think what is also nice is in the  
19 documents will be some of the comments  
20 regarding where this measure may need to go  
21 three years from now. So, I think those,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without spending too much time, those are  
2 useful directions for the developer.

3 Where do we go next?

4 MS. WINKLER: We will begin the  
5 afternoon agenda, which, hopefully, again, I  
6 would ask everybody to really be  
7 time-sensitive, so we can get through this, or  
8 we truly will miss dinner tonight.

9 So, the next measure is 0178,  
10 improvement in status of surgical wounds.  
11 This is a measure from CMS.

12 Do we have the developer on the  
13 line?

14 MS. DEITZ: Yes, this is Deborah  
15 Deitz from Abt Associates.

16 MS. WINKLER: Great.

17 MS. DEITZ: And my colleagues from  
18 Acumen are also here.

19 CMS sends their regrets. They were  
20 on, but they had to drop off a few minutes ago.

21 MS. WINKLER: Okay. Thanks,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Deborah.

2 MS. DEITZ: So, shall I give a brief  
3 intro?

4 MS. WINKLER: Please.

5 MS. DEITZ: Okay. This is an  
6 outcome measure that reports on the improvement  
7 in the status of surgical wounds in the home  
8 health setting. So, specifically, the percent  
9 of episodes of home health during which the  
10 patient has a better status of surgical wounds  
11 at discharge than they did at that they entered  
12 home health.

13 The measure is calculated based on  
14 data obtained from the Home Health Outcome and  
15 Assessment Information Set, the OASIS C, which  
16 is a core standard assessment dataset that home  
17 health agencies collect as part of their own  
18 comprehensive patient assessment.

19 And information on the healing  
20 status of surgical wounds is used to calculate  
21 this measure. That information is recorded in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the OASIS items as part of the normal clinical  
2 practice.

3 CMS currently publicly reports this  
4 outcome measure for Medicare and Medicaid  
5 patients on their Home Health Compare website,  
6 and they have been doing that for a number of  
7 years, I think since 2002. Consumer can, then,  
8 review and compare agency performance on this  
9 and other home health measures.

10 According to the 2013 data that we  
11 just analyzed, about 25 percent of all the home  
12 health patients had a surgical wound, and about  
13 13 percent of patients showed an improvement in  
14 their surgical wound during their home health  
15 episode.

16 Home-based surgical wound care  
17 follows very well-known principles, tenets,  
18 including keeping the wound clean and dry,  
19 avoiding activities that cause skin torsion and  
20 tension near the wound, lifting restrictions,  
21 nutritional intake, and patient education on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 signs and symptoms of wound issues, like  
2 deterioration or infection, that need to be  
3 reported.

4 Between the July 2010, between the  
5 2010-2011 measurement period and the 2012-2013  
6 measurement period, at the agency level the  
7 mean risk-adjusted performance rate for this  
8 measure increased from 86.2 percent to 87.9  
9 percent.

10 Basically, because of the high  
11 prevalence of surgical wounds among home health  
12 patients and because there are agency practices  
13 that are associated with high-quality care, CMS  
14 thinks it is really important to continue  
15 publicly reporting this measure.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, thank you very  
17 much.

18 Who is the discussant?

19 (No response.)

20 Andrew is not here. Who is the  
21 secondary now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We have to put on our home  
2                   healthcare hats.

3                   MS. WINKLER: Yes. Who else was on  
4                   the Workgroup and listened to the initial  
5                   conversation and might be willing to step up and  
6                   talk about this measure?

7                   MR. LYZENGA: There are a few  
8                   comments from the Workgroup here on the screen  
9                   that we summarized in the document. I could  
10                  read those off, if you like.

11                  CHAIR GUNNAR: So, the Workgroup  
12                  summary is:

13                  Measure demonstrates room for  
14                  improvement -- national average at 89  
15                  percent -- as well as demonstrating differences  
16                  in racial disparities.

17                  Although evidence to support this  
18                  measure, morbidity and mortality associated  
19                  with surgical site infections and  
20                  complications is provided, it was difficult to  
21                  understand the types of wounds to be assessed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Further, it would be useful to understand the  
2 frequency and duration of caregiver visits and  
3 how that correlated with wound improvement, as  
4 well as how improvement correlated with office  
5 visits.

6 So, the developer, any response to  
7 the second Request for Information,  
8 understanding the types of wounds that were  
9 assessed and the frequency and duration of  
10 caregiver visits in relationship to wound  
11 improvement?

12 MS. DEITZ: Yes, I think we  
13 addressed those questions at the time of that  
14 call. And the response was mostly centered  
15 around the fact that physicians are the ones  
16 that write the orders for the care of the  
17 surgical wound, and the nursing staff of the  
18 home health agency carry out those orders and,  
19 also, use their nursing judgment to determine  
20 whether the physician needs to be informed of  
21 any changes necessary for continued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvement of the wound.

2 You know, the type of wounds that  
3 are being cared for are --

4 CHAIR FLEISHER: Can I ask, we are  
5 questioning whether we can do justice to you as  
6 the developer. Would you be willing to call in  
7 tomorrow and we can assign somebody else  
8 overnight to review this, so we can  
9 appropriately evaluate that? Would that be  
10 acceptable to you?

11 MS. DEITZ: I think that makes  
12 sense.

13 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. So, we are  
14 going to table this until tomorrow. Reva will  
15 get back to you, or somebody, right?

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Anybody want to  
17 volunteer for -- Dr. Markman will volunteer.

18 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay.

19 CHAIR GUNNAR: Thank you, Barry.

20 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, we apologize  
21 that the Committee member was not here, but we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that is best for you, if we wait until  
2 tomorrow.

3 MS. DEITZ: Okay, very good. And  
4 you will be letting us know at what time?

5 CHAIR FLEISHER: We will be  
6 emailing you and ask when you are available.  
7 We will work around your timing for your  
8 assistance in this.

9 MS. DEITZ: All right. We will  
10 check our emails. Thank you.

11 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. And maybe  
12 CMS can join us.

13 MS. DEITZ: Okay. Perfect.

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes.

15 It is all yours. I am recusing  
16 myself.

17 MEMBER DUTTON: Yes, I am actually  
18 putting on my developer hat. So, I will recuse  
19 myself from any voting on this, but would be  
20 happy to address questions from the point of  
21 view of the developer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And Matt Popovich and Maureen Amos  
2                   are also here from the ASA.

3                   CHAIR GUNNAR: I'm sorry, who from  
4                   the developer? Rick, will you --

5                   CHAIR FLEISHER: Actually, it  
6                   can't be Rick. It cannot be Rick.

7                   MEMBER DUTTON: Okay.

8                   CHAIR FLEISHER: It cannot be Rick.  
9                   So, Matt and Maureen.

10                  CHAIR GUNNAR: Who would like to  
11                  begin?

12                  CHAIR GUNNAR: Well, he can't.

13                  CHAIR FLEISHER: He can't.

14                  CHAIR GUNNAR: Just make sure your  
15                  microphone -- oh, there you go.

16                  MR. POPOVICH: The measure is  
17                  perioperative temperature management. The  
18                  measure has been slightly altered from 36  
19                  degrees Centigrade to 35.5 degrees Centigrade.

20                  It went through a significant  
21                  period of review by ASA members, as well as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members over the years. It has been supported  
2 by the ASA House of Delegates.

3 And we are more than happy to answer  
4 any questions that you may have related to  
5 changes to the measure.

6 CHAIR GUNNAR: Who is the lead  
7 discussant? Yes?

8 MEMBER OLSEN: So, you really  
9 weren't very specific on the scientific  
10 background. I mean, you gave a lot of global  
11 things in your review, but not the specific  
12 documents about why the change in the measure.

13 MR. POPOVICH: Well, the measure  
14 was changed to remove the process aspect of the  
15 measure, which was to use a warming device, and  
16 instead, it focuses more on the temperature of  
17 the measure. And so, our members felt that  
18 that was more important to look at the outcome  
19 aspect of the measure rather than the process  
20 part.

21 MEMBER OLSEN: Certainly, there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of literature that has been published,  
2 numerous articles on temperature control.

3 MS. WINKLER: All right. Why  
4 don't we go ahead and talk through the criteria?  
5 So, the first one is evidence. Summarize the  
6 evidence, and then, your evaluation of the  
7 rating of it.

8 MEMBER OLSEN: I think that the  
9 evidence is well-documented in the medical  
10 literature, probably some 40 or 50 different  
11 papers, a lot of them randomized control trials  
12 documenting the impact of temperature control  
13 during the post-anesthesia recovery period.

14 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, your  
15 recommendation would be that the evidence is --

16 MEMBER OLSEN: The evidence is  
17 supportive.

18 CHAIR GUNNAR: -- high?

19 MEMBER OLSEN: It is high.

20 MS. WINKLER: I think we need to go  
21 into it in just a tad more detail. So, in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the criteria, in order to evaluate it, we  
2 need to know whether we are looking at a  
3 systematic review, whether we have information  
4 on the quality, quantity, and consistency.  
5 And since many of these are based on guideline  
6 recommendations, at a minimum, we need to at  
7 least establish with the grading for that  
8 guideline recommendation and the evidence that  
9 supports it is. So, we do really want to have  
10 a brief conversation around that, please.

11 MEMBER OLSEN: I believe the  
12 criteria was 1c throughout or in that general  
13 category, for at least using the grade  
14 category.

15 MS. WINKLER: Okay, and what does  
16 one see, actually, indicate? Scroll down a bit  
17 on the document. You will see they usually put  
18 the grading. Yes, there it is.

19 So, you have got two levels of the  
20 recommendation. One is class, which is the  
21 level of the recommendation, but the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of evidence at "c" means "evidence from  
2 case study, standard of care, or expert opinion  
3 involving very limited populations".

4 So, how strong is the evidence for  
5 this measure?

6 MEMBER OLSEN: I thought the  
7 evidence was strong for this measure. They did  
8 provide some data from the NACOR registry, at  
9 least on the compliance with the process  
10 measure.

11 Although only about 25 percent of  
12 anesthesiologists are tied in electronically  
13 in the post-anesthesia recovery period,  
14 probably the compliance rate in that area is  
15 around 97 percent.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
17 discussion?

18 MEMBER YATES: Yes, we are talking  
19 1c data. Are there any prospective randomized  
20 trials of patients that have been allowed to get  
21 cold or warm? I'm not being facetious, but we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are really talking about 1c data, which would  
2 be low-level evidence, but thought to have  
3 reasonably-high importance to the reviewers.  
4 There is at least one paper out there that talks  
5 about warmer patients coming out with cognitive  
6 difficulties.

7 MEMBER TEMPLE: Collette?

8 MEMBER PITZEN: Hi. Collette  
9 Pitzen.

10 And I have a clarifying question.  
11 Has the numerator changed from the application  
12 that we are looking at? Because this was  
13 submitted as a process measure that could be  
14 either active warming techniques are used or  
15 maintenance of body temperature. As I am  
16 understanding from your introduction, it is now  
17 strictly the outcome of temperature.

18 MR. POPOVICH: Yes, the numerator  
19 has been changed, and there is a CPT code that  
20 is now associated with the outcome aspect of the  
21 measure, that has removed the process part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the measure.

2 MS. WINKLER: So, just to clarify  
3 what Collette asked you, the information that  
4 this Committee has to evaluate is not accurate,  
5 is not up-to-date compared to the current --

6 MR. POPOVICH: So, the evidence in  
7 the NACOR, as well as the CMS 5 percent files,  
8 is based upon how it is currently coded and has  
9 been currently coded in the past. The changing  
10 of the temperature of just looking at 35.5  
11 degrees Centigrade is what we have proposed to  
12 change this measure to.

13 The evidence and the study is  
14 conducted at 35.5 percent or 35.5 degrees  
15 Centigrade. There is evidence in studies that  
16 were conducted at the end of the evidence  
17 chapter. I believe we put that in the eighth  
18 section of the evidence. 1a8.2 does have  
19 studies that look at 35.5 degrees Centigrade.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, Dr. Fleisher has  
21 informed me that he, in fact, is the lead author

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the randomized control --

2 CHAIR FLEISHER: Second author.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: -- second author on  
4 the randomized controlled trial in cardiac  
5 surgical patients. Non-cardiac?

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: Surgical patients  
7 with cardiac outcomes.

8 CHAIR GUNNAR: Non-cardiac  
9 surgical patients with cardiac outcomes. So,  
10 the point being is that level C evidence is not  
11 correct. There is far better evidence than  
12 level C evidence.

13 CHAIR FLEISHER: Absolutely.

14 CHAIR GUNNAR: As presented,  
15 though.

16 Right now, what we are working off  
17 of is what we have in front of us.

18 Dr. Grover?

19 MEMBER GROVER: Just a quick  
20 question. In your anesthesia literature or OR  
21 literature, what is the tipping point in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of temperature, evidence-based? I mean, did  
2 you have a reason for picking the 35.5 or 36?  
3 That is all I'm asking.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: I think we are a  
5 little hamstrung here because the people who  
6 are actually representing the developers are  
7 muted in a way. So, I don't know how you want  
8 to --

9 MEMBER DUTTON: I would be happy to  
10 answer science questions.

11 DR. BURSTIN: I would say, if you  
12 are speaking purely to the science behind this,  
13 that is fine. But you cannot speak to the  
14 measure, how it is constructed, or any of those  
15 issues as the developer.

16 MEMBER DUTTON: All right. As I  
17 understand the science question, it was, is  
18 there an absolute cutoff temperature where  
19 outcomes change? And the answer is, no, it is  
20 a continuum. The colder you get, the higher  
21 the incidence of infectious complications,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MIS, shivering, et cetera.

2 MEMBER KO: And what was the  
3 science for 36 versus 35.5, the science from 36  
4 down to 35.5? And what do you gain from how  
5 much more compliance is here with 35.5 versus  
6 36? What is the tradeoff?

7 MEMBER DUTTON: I don't want to get  
8 myself in trouble, but our consideration in the  
9 measure is the scientific evidence. And the 20  
10 papers in 1a8.2 more strongly support 35.5 as  
11 a cutoff, if you are going to pick an arbitrary  
12 number.

13 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, sir?

14 MEMBER YATES: Just in terms of  
15 evidence, the people that are muted on this, can  
16 they just at least point us to a clinical  
17 guideline from the anesthesia professional  
18 groups or, say, Cochrane database review? So,  
19 a high level of a --

20 CHAIR FLEISHER: The American  
21 College of Cardiology Foundation, the American

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Heart Association guidelines on perioperative  
2 cardiovascular care published in 2006, updated  
3 shortly thereafter in 2009, Fleisher first  
4 author, recommends temperature monitoring.

5 The randomized control trial of  
6 perioperative maintenance of normothermia with  
7 cardiac outcomes in 300 patients, abdominal,  
8 thoracic, or vascular surgery patients, were  
9 randomized to a hypothermic group, 35.4, which  
10 is where they got to, versus a normothermic  
11 group, which was warming, active warming versus  
12 passive warming. It showed a risk reduction,  
13 55 percent risk reduction in cardiac events.  
14 PubMed ID No. 9087467.

15 Nothing further.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Moss?

17 MEMBER MOSS: I was happy to see  
18 that you did not exclude children in this --

19 MS. WINKLER: Use your microphone,  
20 please.

21 MEMBER MOSS: I was happy to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that you did not exclude children from this  
2       measure. But it looks like virtually all the  
3       evidence that at least I saw, anyway, was  
4       adult-based. This is a particularly important  
5       clinical issue in infants and children, and the  
6       ultimate criteria might end up being even more  
7       restrictive than you are suggesting.

8               Can you make some comments about the  
9       deliberations regarding children and how you  
10      would see this measure applying?

11             MS. AMOS: It was not intentional.  
12      Our intent was not to exclude children, but we  
13      would like to see this measure adopted for  
14      children as well, of course, taking into  
15      consideration that we said all patients for  
16      this particular measure.

17             MEMBER MOSS: I would love to see a  
18      measure in this area for children, but perhaps  
19      it could be constructed based on  
20      pediatric-specific data.

21             MS. WINKLER: Just to point out,

1 the specification measure is that children are  
2 included. This is not age-defined.

3 MEMBER MOSS: That was my point,  
4 exactly.

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, just a point of  
6 order. It was before an endorsed process  
7 measure; it is now in its current format moving  
8 to an outcomes measure. So, is it viewed as a  
9 new measure?

10 MS. WINKLER: We see the evolution  
11 of measures all the time. That decision would  
12 usually be arbitrary. The fact is the measure  
13 as they are presenting for their maintenance  
14 review is what they have presented to you. It  
15 looks like it has become an intermediate  
16 outcome measure rather than a process measure.  
17 Okay. It doesn't have to meet a new number or  
18 anything. No reason not to just go with the  
19 flow here.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: Kelsey?

21 MEMBER McCARTY: I was wondering if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the literature you cited or any other  
2 literature it reviews potential unintended  
3 consequences of increase in surgical site  
4 infection rates or other types of infections  
5 due to increased warming.

6 MR. POPOVICH: Can you please  
7 repeat the question? Is it an increase in  
8 surgical site infections from the literature on  
9 the warming aspect of it?

10 I think with the evidence that we  
11 have provided and the studies, it does  
12 demonstrate positive benefits of maintaining  
13 normothermia in those patients.

14 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
15 discussion?

16 Oh, Dr. Reede?

17 MEMBER REEDE: You asked the  
18 question if it is reported now at a high level,  
19 at 36 degrees Centigrade, on arrival to PACU,  
20 that 30 minutes before, 15 minutes after, and  
21 it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, as an anesthesia professional,  
2                   I am wondering what kind of confusion we have  
3                   when we go down to 35.5. I know what a struggle  
4                   we have now to keep an operating room warm and  
5                   to keep a patient warm. And where is the  
6                   tipping point now? I don't see the value.

7                   CHAIR GUNNAR: I think that was a  
8                   similar question to what was asked earlier, and  
9                   the response from the developers was that 35.5,  
10                  although arbitrary, appeared to be a breaking  
11                  point and applied to all. The measure,  
12                  although not with a great deal of pediatric  
13                  evidence, is applied to all ages.

14                  Did I capture everybody's points?

15                  So, I think unless there is further  
16                  discussion, we vote on the evidence.

17                  Amy?

18                  MEMBER MOYER: I had the same  
19                  intermediate outcome thought, and it almost  
20                  felt like you did yourselves a disservice by  
21                  including that guideline, which is mostly about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific interventions, which we are not  
2 looking at since it is not a process anymore.

3 But when you go down to like 1a7.7,  
4 you start talking about the RCTs, about warming  
5 the patient, which is now what we are actually  
6 kind of measuring, that intermediate outcome of  
7 normothermia.

8 So, I am a little confused on how to  
9 evaluate the evidence, like what path we are  
10 going down. So, I am not sure how to vote.

11 MR. POPOVICH: Just to address the  
12 difference between the process and the  
13 intermediate outcome measures, when we were  
14 completing the application for maintenance  
15 review, there wasn't a choice for an  
16 intermediate outcome in the evidence. The  
17 other two documents, the application only lists  
18 our process for an outcome.

19 So, we did recognize that this was  
20 an intermediate outcomes and it may not be a  
21 true outcome measure. The process is moving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward in that direction. But that is the  
2 choice that we made, is to label it that way,  
3 even though we do recognize that it is more of  
4 an intermediate outcome measure.

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: Collette?

6 MEMBER PITZEN: This is Collette.

7 So, the data that was provided, is  
8 that based on the prior specified measure of  
9 active warming or normothermia? Or is the data  
10 provided with the fairly high rates of the  
11 outcome measure?

12 MS. WINKLER: Collette, I think we  
13 will talk about that under gap and under  
14 testing. So, maybe we could focus on evidence  
15 and get through that.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Yates, did you  
17 have any other?

18 MEMBER YATES: No.

19 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay. One more  
20 time, further discussion?

21 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We will take it to a vote on  
2 evidence.

3                   MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
4 for Subcriterion 1a, evidence. One is for  
5 high; 2 is for moderate; 3 is for low; 4 is for  
6 insufficient evidence.

7                   The voting timer starts now.

8                   (Vote.)

9                   CHAIR GUNNAR: Somebody is  
10 missing. Please try again.

11                   (Vote continues.)

12                   Okay.

13                   MR. SANCHEZ: Five for high; 11 for  
14 moderate; 5 for low; zero for insufficient  
15 evidence.

16                   CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Olsen?

17                   MEMBER OLSEN: Yes, the  
18 performance gap is primarily just not knowing  
19 what -- well, only about 25, less than 50  
20 percent of all the surgeries are captured by  
21 NACOR. You have to be on an electronic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 healthcare reporting system to report into that  
2 system. So, it certainly runs into a lot of  
3 patients that are not reported that way,  
4 especially in smaller hospitals that don't have  
5 electronic medical access.

6 But in those hospitals that did  
7 report, it is reporting around 97 percent  
8 compliance rate.

9 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, the performance  
10 was the warming process, right, before?

11 MEMBER OLSEN: Correct.

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, it is 97 percent  
13 were actually actively found to be -- so, there  
14 was no gap, or a topped-off gap, as a  
15 performance measure, as a process measure?  
16 I'm sorry. A process measure?

17 Comments from the developer? Any  
18 relationship or thought or evidence that you  
19 have in relationship between viewing this, 97  
20 percent as a process versus what do we know  
21 about it as an outcome?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPOVICH: Well, the way that  
2 the measure was written was combine the process  
3 with the outcome. So, the 97 percent is part  
4 of that.

5 The question here is the amount of  
6 providers who do not report this measure or have  
7 not reported the measure. It is how this will  
8 fair out in the future with just the outcome  
9 aspect of it, of the temperature. I don't want  
10 to project into the future of what that data  
11 might be.

12 MEMBER McCARTY: Just to clarify,  
13 so we don't have any data in terms of the current  
14 state, what percentage of anesthesia patients  
15 have a temperature at 35 degrees or above in  
16 that 45-minute period? There is no baseline?  
17 Or do you have a value for that?

18 MR. POPOVICH: We don't have a  
19 value for the 35.5 in this application. And  
20 part of that is just how to record the measure  
21 in the future.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   With that said, I think the  
2                   reiteration of several studies that looked at  
3                   35.5 degrees Celsius as the temperature, as  
4                   well as overview by the AMA PCPI Anesthesiology  
5                   and Critical Care Work Group that worked on this  
6                   measure for two years, as well as many of our  
7                   members, again 35.5, it is an issue of coding  
8                   and actually gathering that data.

9                   MEMBER McCARTY: I guess I am just  
10                  wondering, in terms of if we are supposed to  
11                  assess this performance gap, I am just  
12                  wondering how much of a problem is this. So,  
13                  do we only reach those temperatures 50 percent  
14                  of the time? Do we reach it 99 percent of the  
15                  time? It is hard to assess without knowing  
16                  today how well people do with that.

17                 MR. POPOVICH: Right. You are  
18                 looking at the difference between the warming  
19                 device as opposed to a 35.5 degree, right. And  
20                 we don't have that evidence presented in the NQF  
21                 application that we filled out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR GUNNAR: No, go ahead.

2 MEMBER PITZEN: So, just a process  
3 clarifying question. Are we to evaluate the  
4 gap based on the data that we have right now,  
5 which is very high performing and looking to be  
6 topped-out, or how do we proceed?

7 MS. WINKLER: I mean, essentially,  
8 you're right, it is a challenging question  
9 because you need the data on these measure  
10 specifications. Now the question I would ask  
11 is, have you tested these measure  
12 specifications and what were your results?  
13 That would at least be minimum data.

14 MR. POPOVICH: There were no codes  
15 available for 35.5 degrees Celsius for the CMS  
16 5 percent file. And as far as I know, NACOR has  
17 not measured the 35.5 degrees in a significant  
18 pattern or a significant time period prior to  
19 this.

20 Again, this was recently reviewed  
21 by the AMA PCPI group from 2010 to 2013,

1 approved by our House of Delegates just over a  
2 year ago. So, this is still in the process of  
3 gathering data.

4 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: But I guess the  
5 question I guess we are trying to dance around,  
6 but haven't asked, on the prior measure, how  
7 many met criteria based on 36 versus how many  
8 met the criteria based on a warming blanket?  
9 So, how many made it into the PACU with a  
10 temperature of 36? Because that will give us  
11 at least a back-of-the-envelope in terms of  
12 what the gap is.

13 MEMBER CIMA: Having sat through  
14 multiple coders meetings with our team on this,  
15 if they had documentation of an application of  
16 a warming blanket, they passed. They didn't  
17 even look at the temperature after that point.

18 So, if they put it on and documented  
19 it within 15 minutes of the case starting, it  
20 didn't matter what their temperature. Their  
21 temperature could have been 30 at the end of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 case. They still passed.

2 So, the data that are available are  
3 not going to be able to distinguish this because  
4 of the way the previous measure was designed.

5 So, to your point, Reva, you said it  
6 is sort of we go with the flow. But this is  
7 actually a new measure. This is absolutely a  
8 new measure, and it should be just sort of  
9 skidded through based on the fact that we don't  
10 even know if there -- I mean, I am assuming  
11 there's a performance, I know there is a  
12 performance gap. I mean, but we just don't  
13 have the data on it.

14 MS. WINKLER: Right. And also,  
15 the other thing that has become clear that  
16 wasn't was it doesn't sound like these new  
17 specifications have been tested. So, that is  
18 a problem. With changing your specifications  
19 under a previously-endorsed measure, you still  
20 have to keep up with all the other criteria.  
21 So, it truly is problematic at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BURSTIN: But, to be clear, the  
2 performance gap itself could be from the  
3 literature. There is nothing that says it has  
4 to be from your data, just to be a stickler on  
5 process.

6 So, in fact, if you guys have  
7 suggested there is a performance gap known of  
8 patients not being adequately warmed, that is  
9 sufficient for performance gap. I think there  
10 is a larger issue that is now being sort of  
11 unearthed about the question of, is there  
12 actual data on the new measure and how it  
13 performs as just the outcome and whether that  
14 has been tested.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: That clarifies the  
16 question in the room right now, which we have  
17 no answer to.

18 MEMBER McCARTY: So, another  
19 question I have about the data, so in the  
20 literature that shows that there are positive  
21 effects of patient warming, is the definition

1 in the literature of warming effects the same  
2 as your definition of having at least one  
3 measurement of a certain threshold within that  
4 45-minute period? Are those aligned?

5 MR. POPOVICH: Yes. Yes, it is.

6 MEMBER McCARTY: Okay. Thank you.

7 MEMBER CIMA: Although there is new  
8 data that is coming out that says it is the  
9 aggregate temperature, Rick will say, over the  
10 entire case as opposed to the last 45 minutes.  
11 It is probably much like with the antibiotic  
12 measures. It is not a single event. It is the  
13 time course over the operation. Being 35 at  
14 the end of a seven-hour operation is different  
15 than being 35 at the end of an one-hour  
16 operation. And so, there is a time  
17 relationship that is not included in these  
18 measures which is probably why they are  
19 relatively weak.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: But, again, to go  
21 back to what we have now from a performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point of view, we have 97 percent being reported  
2 as the number, and which we are reacting to.  
3 So, with no real evidence to support the  
4 question about what is known as far as gap as  
5 the actual temperature, which is now the  
6 intermediate outcome that we are asked to  
7 evaluate it against, should we vote as it  
8 stands?

9 MS. WINKLER: Yes, I think we do  
10 have to proceed because these are the rules of  
11 engagement, if you will, for all the measures  
12 to be treated equitably. So, you are asked to  
13 use the information presented in front of you  
14 to make your evaluations against the criteria.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, let's vote.

16 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
17 for Subcriterion 1b, performance gap. One for  
18 high; 2 for moderate; 3 for low; 4 for  
19 insufficient.

20 And the voting timer starts now.

21 MS. WINKLER: Dr. Dutton, on behalf

1 of the measure developers, just letting them  
2 know that, given the issues that we have raised,  
3 rather than continue chewing up time, they are  
4 going to withdraw the measure for current  
5 evaluation, and, hopefully, bring it back  
6 having addressed the issues.

7 Does that work for everybody?

8 The next measure is Measure 0465,  
9 perioperative anti-platelet therapy for  
10 patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy.

11 MR. LYZENGA: Actually, sorry,  
12 Reva, this was apparently included by mistake.  
13 This one was withdrawn as well. We will move  
14 on to the next one.

15 MS. WINKLER: Oh, okay. Hey,  
16 we're catching up just fine.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LYZENGA: Now it is 0527,  
19 unless we want to do a break.

20 MS. WINKLER: I know.

21 This puts us ahead of our agenda,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think the question we want to ask is, are  
2 our measure developers for those first measures  
3 from CMS, is Dale Bratzler back to be able to  
4 do those? Or perhaps it is time we can take a  
5 break and get a hold of him, so that we can get  
6 started on the measures.

7 Let's see. Go ahead and take a  
8 break. We will reconvene you if we can find CMS  
9 or some of the other developers.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
11 went off the record at 2:21 p.m. and went back  
12 on the record at 2:40 p.m.)

13 MS. WINKLER: Okay, folks, we've  
14 got the developer on the phone, so we can get  
15 started again.

16 Wanda, are you there?

17 MS. JOHNSON: I am.

18 MS. WINKLER: Great! Super! Do  
19 you know when Dale will be available?

20 MR. BRATZLER: Yes, this is Dale, I  
21 just got here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WINKLER: Thank you, Dale. We  
2 are running you ragged today. Thanks so much  
3 for coping. We just got further ahead of our  
4 agenda than we expected. So, we are  
5 reconvening the group and we will get started  
6 momentarily. Thanks so much.

7 Dale, quick question. When we get  
8 to the PCPI measures, could you speak to those  
9 as well?

10 MR. BRATZLER: Yes.

11 MS. WINKLER: Okay, thanks.

12 MR. BRATZLER: We had them up on the  
13 website. I'm not logged into the website. I  
14 just called in in a hurry.

15 MS. WINKLER: Okay.

16 MR. BRATZLER: Let me see if I can  
17 get back into the website.

18 MS. WINKLER: Okay, great.  
19 Thanks.

20 Okay, if we are reconvened, okay, we  
21 are going to start with Measure 0527. And this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be the first of the three measures from CMS  
2 around antibiotic prophylaxis.

3 So, Dale, did you want to just say  
4 something about the measure by way of  
5 introduction?

6 MR. BRATZLER: So, give me 0527 is  
7 the -- which title? I still don't have the  
8 website up yet.

9 MS. WINKLER: This is received one  
10 hour prior to surgical incision.

11 MR. BRATZLER: Okay, so this is one  
12 of the very first of the SCIP antibiotic  
13 performance measures that focused on delivery  
14 of antibiotics within 60 minutes prior the  
15 incision. Originally started the measure in a  
16 pilot project back in 2002 and then it went  
17 national in 2005, with the Deficit Reduction  
18 Act change.

19 The performance measures looks at  
20 most antibiotics initiating the dose of  
21 antibiotics within 60 minutes before the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 incision. But for certain long half-life  
2 antibiotics, vancomycin and fluoroquinolone,  
3 it is 120 minutes before the incision.

4 Performance will become the metric  
5 word about 55 percent when we first started  
6 measuring the performance on the measure and it  
7 has increased very substantially over the years  
8 since we implemented the measure.

9 There are certain categories of  
10 patients that get excluded from the measure but  
11 the principle exclusion are those patients who  
12 have documentation of an infection because we  
13 assume that those patients are receiving  
14 antimicrobials for treatment, not prophylaxis.

15 So, I would be happy to answer any  
16 questions.

17 CHAIR GUNNAR: Who is our  
18 discussant? Dr. Cima.

19 MEMBER CIMA: So, as Dale said this  
20 is the granddaddy of measures. I am just going  
21 to go through really quickly. So, this is 0527

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prophylactic antibiotics within one hour of  
2 surgical incision.

3 According to the guidance for  
4 evaluating clinical evidence, this is a process  
5 measure, not a direct outcomes measure.  
6 However, it has a substantial body of  
7 literature both experimental literature, as  
8 well as population based, as well as randomized  
9 trial literature supporting it, as well as in  
10 2013 the CDC, American Infection Society,  
11 Hospital Pharmacists sent out a joint guidance  
12 saying that this was Level 1A supporting this  
13 for surgical patients who receive antibiotics  
14 within 60 minutes, with the small exception of  
15 those long-acting agents as best practices  
16 strongly supported in the literature.

17 So, from an evidence point of view,  
18 it would be rated as high.

19 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any discussion?  
20 Hearing none, let's vote.

21 CHAIR FLEISHER: I am choosing to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abstain, since I am on the SCIP Technical Expert  
2 Panel. It is not required, but I have chosen  
3 so.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: So noted.

5 MEMBER GROVER: I'm on the SCIP  
6 Committee but I wasn't on the technical  
7 advisory panel that developed this. So, I will  
8 trust your judgment, as chair.

9 CHAIR GUNNAR: I have no issue that  
10 you -- I would think you would be able to  
11 participate in this vote.

12 So, let the record note that Dr.  
13 Grover will be a part of this vote and Dr.  
14 Fleisher will not.

15 So, can we go to the vote?

16 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
17 for subcriterion 1a, evidence. One is high,  
18 two is moderate, three is low, and four is  
19 insufficient evidence.

20 The timer starts now.

21 (Voting.)

1 CHAIR GUNNAR: Try it one more  
2 time.

3 MR. SANCHEZ: Twenty for high, one  
4 for moderate, and zero for low, and zero for  
5 insufficient evidence.

6 MEMBER CIMA: In regards to  
7 opportunity for improvement, when this  
8 originally was rolled out in the mid-2000s,  
9 appropriate dosing administration was around  
10 50 percent. Clearly, given the focus on this  
11 over the last decade, has driven that upwards  
12 significantly. It is now, most of the national  
13 studies show it to be at 98 or greater percent  
14 data. The last five quarters of data provided  
15 by the developer show it at 98 percent, which  
16 is fairly constant.

17 And a few, very small number of  
18 hospitals are just around the 95 percent. So,  
19 if you use 95 percent as your marker of success,  
20 then everybody that is reporting this is in  
21 compliance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I will say that there is some  
2 literature out there saying that what is  
3 reported and what is reality are different but  
4 we can't go into that. We have to go off what  
5 we are provided. And so this raises the  
6 question of whether or not this is a topped out  
7 measure.

8           CHAIR     GUNNAR:        So,     your  
9 recommendation is what?

10          MEMBER CIMA: Well, it is hard to  
11 separate what I would like to see happen and  
12 what the thing -- if we used 98 percent, which  
13 we had used previously, saying that was a topped  
14 out measure, then I would this is a topped out  
15 measure. Does it mean it should be retired as  
16 a measure, I would say no but that is not what  
17 the question asked of me.

18          MEMBER SAIGAL:     Can I ask a  
19 question? So, if we vote that this thing has  
20 low performance gap, then we automatically move  
21 looking at this as a reserve measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WINKLER: We'll ask the  
2 question as we did before, whether you want to  
3 consider it as a reserve because there must be  
4 measures that don't pass the gap that you don't  
5 want to go forward, perhaps. So, it is a  
6 secondary question after doing the evaluation  
7 of this criterion.

8 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Handy?

9 MEMBER HANDY: Well, on the other  
10 hand, it is so hardwired that everybody is  
11 successful. Why do we measure it anymore?  
12 This is going to be a recurring theme with all  
13 these antibiotic issues. That is the same one  
14 that I am presenting, too.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Grover.

16 MEMBER GROVER: Just explain to me  
17 a little bit. Because I remember I used to go  
18 nuts trying to get everybody to comply with  
19 following the evidence-based literature in our  
20 department and deliver these drugs close to the  
21 time of the incision.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, if we say it is topped out and  
2                   put it on reserve, will they still have it in  
3                   place or does that mean they can have it in  
4                   place, the measure, or what are the  
5                   ramifications?

6                   MS. WINKLER: Well, I think that is  
7                   one of the things that we are going to start  
8                   evaluating, given that reserve status has been  
9                   around a while. But remember that ultimate  
10                  decisions for implementation are with the folks  
11                  which implement them, which tends to be after  
12                  the NQF endorsement.

13                  I think you are seeing that folks  
14                  like CMS are retiring measures in some areas.  
15                  So, this is a very dynamic and evolving process.  
16                  So, it is something to think about.

17                  I guess one thing we might want to  
18                  ask the measure developer is, okay, this  
19                  measure is done very well. It has probably  
20                  been very successful at doing this but what is  
21                  the next generation of measurement in this very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important area?

2 Have you considered -- because  
3 these measures only address a certain subset of  
4 procedures. Have you considered expanding the  
5 denominator, creating a composite measure,  
6 replacing with the outcome? I mean what is the  
7 thinking around measurement for this topic  
8 area? Because really --

9 MR. BRATZLER: This is Dale. So, I  
10 can't speak for CMS. There may be a  
11 representative from CMS on the call. And I  
12 think my perception, this is Dale's  
13 interpretation of what he sees and that is the  
14 movement is towards outcome measures, focusing  
15 on surgical site infection rates. And as you  
16 know, there are certain surgical site  
17 infections that are a part of the Hospital and  
18 Patient Quality Reporting Program that CMS has  
19 in place through the National Healthcare Safety  
20 Network. So, I think that is the general  
21 direction that CMS is headed, at least based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       what you see in the published rules.

2               That said, I would say for this  
3       particular measure, this one probably is  
4       hardwired. The delivery of the antibiotics  
5       has been hardwired into many different  
6       specialties, the anesthesiologist, the  
7       circulating nurses or others that makes sure  
8       this happens fairly routinely.

9               I'm not as convinced when we get to  
10       some of the other performance measures that are  
11       coming up for discussion such as  
12       discontinuation, that we might not see fairly  
13       substantial slippage if we aren't looking.  
14       This one I don't know because this one is very  
15       a systems-based measure.

16              MEMBER JARRETT: This is Mark. I  
17       tend to agree. I think things like this that  
18       have been hardwired in, if we are going to have  
19       to continue measuring these because they really  
20       weren't hardwired, we are never really ever get  
21       to outcomes because we are just going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at processes for the next generation.

2 So, I think we have to assume that  
3 people have hardwired it. I think it is up to  
4 individual institutions to go back and audit  
5 the process every once in a while to make sure  
6 that sustainability is there. But when we are  
7 up to 98, 99 percent to keep measuring it, it  
8 becomes a blur with a thousand other measures  
9 that we have to do. And I don't think it adds  
10 real value at this point.

11 CHAIR GUNNAR: Yes, so it is  
12 interesting. So, part of this, and maybe my  
13 perception is that during this time span the  
14 advent of universal protocol, time our  
15 checklist, all the things we do are sort of  
16 hardwired now. That took years to actually  
17 make standard process. But in fact, now, is  
18 the case antibiotic prophylaxis is in that.  
19 So, it may well be that this tracks with sort  
20 of the overall safety culture of our surgical  
21 programs generally. So, that is a reflection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Yates.

2 MEMBER YATES: I would be concerned  
3 about assuming the hardwiredness of this  
4 because I think there is a certain amount of  
5 what they call in physics a Heisenberg effect  
6 and that the act of observing causes something  
7 to occur. And being under observation does  
8 raise the ante in terms of the anxiety over  
9 making this happen, especially when you get  
10 into alternative drugs cephalexin such as  
11 vancomycin or ciprofloxacin, something of that  
12 sort.

13 The second thing that I would  
14 observe is that there has been a carrot attached  
15 to the end of this stick in terms of it being  
16 associated with value-based payments. And as  
17 we move forward with value-based payments to  
18 the hospital, the process measures are going to  
19 become smaller compared to what they are now,  
20 as we move to outcomes measures. And you are  
21 going to see, moving to hospital-acquired

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 conditions, i.e., complications of surgery, in  
2 particular infections, becoming the outcomes  
3 measure. But as the process measures become  
4 smaller and smaller parts of the value-based  
5 payments, you want to see whether or not you  
6 have a falling off, as people maybe don't value  
7 it or worry about it as much.

8 And finally, it would be great to  
9 have CMS analyze this. Right now, it is not  
10 this committee's business to be concerned about  
11 whether this is a threshold for them or whether  
12 this is a moving benchmark. But since it is a  
13 moving benchmark that moved right up against,  
14 the ceiling, it may be important to establish,  
15 at some point, before putting this out into  
16 pasture what the actual flux is in terms of  
17 actuarial risk at the edge of 98, 99, that not  
18 hospital -- I mean there will be hospitals with  
19 100 but there is going to be statistical  
20 anomalies that hospitals fall below that  
21 benchmark and maybe keeping this alive for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       little while longer, CMS can establish  
2       something like a threshold of 98 percent to  
3       protect hospitals against that anomalous  
4       fluctuation that occurs at any edge of  
5       statistics.

6                       So, those would be my points.

7                       CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Grover, did you  
8       have your sign up?

9                       Any other discussion?

10                      MEMBER JARRETT: This is Mark  
11       again. And I think one of the points -- and Dr.  
12       Yates, I agree with a lot of what you said. But  
13       I think one of the points made earlier is  
14       perhaps we ought to think in terms of composites  
15       or bundles so that you take a bunch of these  
16       process measures, along with getting to the  
17       outcome that you want as the next step. And  
18       maybe that should be what is done, rather than  
19       looking at every individual measure along the  
20       line.

21                      Because again, I think, that yes, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people know you are looking at it, they tend to  
2 do a little bit better but we can't look at  
3 everything. And at some point we have to draw  
4 the line. And I know it is hard. Do you draw  
5 it this year? Do you draw it next year? But  
6 I just see more measures coming down,  
7 especially as value-based purchasing is  
8 changing. And my concern is that we are just  
9 going to have people looking for that last two  
10 percent, which may be a small number of cases  
11 and putting a lot of resources to that and not  
12 really bring resources into more major issues.  
13 So, that is my only concern about moving this,  
14 for example, either into a composite or into a  
15 reserve.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Asher?

17 MEMBER ASHER: It was just to  
18 amplify that comment. My observation is that  
19 the resource issue is becoming a very  
20 significant one at even the major medical  
21 centers. And the persistence of something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       like this keeps these more substantive measures  
2       from being implemented.

3               And I was reflecting on this JAMA  
4       article that came out a few months' ago, just  
5       cataloguing the number of measures that are out  
6       there. It is just astounding, just between the  
7       CMS and Joint Commission. It seems to me if the  
8       intent really is to do things that are going to  
9       be more significant in terms of moving the  
10      needle, we need to make room for those measures.

11             CHAIR FLEISHER: So one of the  
12      comments from the perspective of sitting on  
13      CSAC, is we are not -- how they are used is  
14      different, to some extent, than what our job is.  
15      No, you don't think?

16             DR. BUSRTIN: I think he is  
17      speaking directly to the criteria, which is, is  
18      it topped out or not.

19             CHAIR FLEISHER: Right. That is  
20      the question.

21             DR. BUSRTIN: But part of the logic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that, the genesis of that criterion, in fact,  
2 is to remove measures that are no longer are  
3 adding value. So, I think that is the  
4 question. So, I think speaking to that is  
5 fair.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, we are saying  
7 the same thing.

8 MEMBER CIMA: I would just on one  
9 side, if you look at the three antibiotic  
10 measures, the one that has the strongest level  
11 of evidence to support it is this one, as far  
12 as actually doing what you want it to do, which  
13 is to decrease surgical site infections.  
14 There is none of these other measures have the  
15 level of evidence that support them for  
16 reducing surgical site infections.

17 Number two, there is some data that  
18 if you use appropriate prophylaxis, amongst  
19 antibiotic choices, there is support for that  
20 that does show improvement in surgical site  
21 infections.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Number 0529, which is part of the  
2           bundle, extending antibiotic use, that is, for  
3           antibiotic stewardship reasons and a number of  
4           other reasons is not good for patients. But if  
5           you are asking what was this measure designed  
6           to do is to try and help reduce surgical site  
7           infections, which is the largest number of  
8           hospital-acquired infections in surgical  
9           patients and the largest cost of morbidity in  
10          surgical patients. This measure is the only  
11          one of all the measures that we do that actually  
12          has strong Level 1 evidence to support what we  
13          are asking it to do.

14                 And although it has been hardwired,  
15           I can tell you from touring around multiple,  
16           multiple hospitals, it is not as hardwired as  
17           we would like to think, and as recent data on  
18           the Surgical Safety Checklist has showed us,  
19           that people use it but don't really use it.

20                 And so, making the reliance on it is  
21           saying that it is actually a tool. I think, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to see slippage and it may be a  
2 problem.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
4 discussion?

5 MEMBER SAIGAL: What do you mean by  
6 use it but not really use it?

7 MEMBER CIMA: There is a lot of new  
8 papers that are saying people just sort of check  
9 the boxes and aren't actively engaged in using  
10 it. And that just because you have a checklist  
11 and everyone participates, whether it actually  
12 translates into the actual safety or outcomes  
13 that were initially proposed, such as the paper  
14 that came out of Canada recently, it is a  
15 question of are they actually buying into it.  
16 Are the processes changed?

17 MEMBER SAIGAL: You said they are  
18 actually not doing it but they are reporting  
19 that they are doing it. That is what you are  
20 saying?

21 MEMBER CIMA: However you want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take it, they are not actively engaged in what  
2 it is really intended to do.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: That is the  
4 Ontario paper and that is a surgical checklist  
5 with Lucian Leape's editorial. That is a  
6 different question about antibiotic timing.  
7 That is whether or not the preoperative  
8 checklist works.

9 MEMBER CIMA: I'm just saying just  
10 because we think it is hardwired, doesn't mean  
11 it is. And I tell you there are a lot of  
12 hospitals out there where it is not hardwired.

13 CHAIR GUNNAR: Yes, I just want to  
14 get us back focused towards this vote. Dr.  
15 Levy?

16 MEMBER LEVY: So, I think this has  
17 topped out as a measure and I think what we  
18 really care about are surgical site infections  
19 and I think we really need to be moving in that  
20 direct. And how a hospital or a system would  
21 choose to use this or not internally to ensure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that their real outcome measure, which is  
2       reduction or elimination of surgical site  
3       infections would be up to them.

4               But I think at some point, we have  
5       to say this is topped out. And I don't disagree  
6       that it should be in reserve status so that we  
7       can continue to follow that but we really need  
8       to be moving to outcomes.

9               CHAIR GUNNAR: I am getting  
10       pressure from my left to call for the vote. So,  
11       unless any other discussion, I think we can  
12       vote.

13               MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
14       for subcriterion 1b, performance gap. One for  
15       high, two for moderate, three for low, four for  
16       insufficient. The voting timer starts now.

17               (Voting.)

18               CHAIR GUNNAR: We need one more.  
19       Try it again. Make sure the light turns green.

20               MR. SANCHEZ: We have got three for  
21       high; three for moderate; 16 for low; zero for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       insufficient.

2               CHAIR GUNNAR:   So this fails on an  
3       endorsement.   But now the question to the  
4       committee, do we vote should it go forward as  
5       a reserve status.   And so a show of hands for  
6       yes.

7               (Show of hands.)

8               MS. WINKLER:   No, what it means is  
9       you will continue to evaluate the measure and  
10      determine   your   final   recommendation.  
11      Otherwise, it is over.

12              CHAIR GUNNAR:   We haven't gotten to  
13      the next part yet, which is, it has to hit all  
14      the other points, criteria, to then actually be  
15      recommended for reserve status.   But would the  
16      committee wish to go forward with reserve  
17      status evaluation?   Yes.   That's it.   Okay,  
18      so we go forward.

19              For the record, I think that was  
20      unanimous.

21              MEMBER CIMA:   To continue, then,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       whether or not this is priority in how it would  
2       be established, the construct of it -- no,  
3       that's not. That is one for composite.

4               It does meet a healthcare goal,  
5       reducing surgical site infections. It has  
6       been shown to have high impact on outcomes over  
7       the years and in multiple studies. And this  
8       has been adopted widely without much difficulty  
9       across the country. So, in that sense, it is  
10      something that would be considered something a  
11      high priority measure.

12             CHAIR   GUNNAR:       Any    other  
13      discussion?   Hearing none, shall we vote?

14             MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
15      for subcriterion 1c, high priority. One is for  
16      high, two of for moderate, three if for low,  
17      four is for insufficient. The voting timer  
18      starts now.

19             (Voting.)

20             CHAIR GUNNAR:   I think we are good.

21             MR. SANCHEZ:   We have got 16 for

1 high; three for moderate; three for low; zero  
2 for insufficient.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: We carry it forward.

4 MEMBER PITZEN: I have a process  
5 question. I just need to understand reserve  
6 status better. Does that mean that data will  
7 still be collected and reported or is it just  
8 a measure that is designed to be a really great  
9 measure and people can use it if they want to?

10 MS. WINKLER: It will depend on the  
11 programs that use it to determine how they react  
12 to the reserve status. But again, it is meant  
13 to add sort of a bit of a warning label saying  
14 this might get you a lot of good information.

15 MEMBER CIMA: As it relates to  
16 reliability, this has been one of the original  
17 measures that have been evaluated. It does  
18 have a very clear numerator and denominator.  
19 It is mainly designed around a specific group  
20 of procedures. Not all procedures require  
21 preoperative antibiotics. That would be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different discussion. But the main groups  
2 that have identified a large cohort of  
3 patients, exclusion, criteria, are  
4 well-established, easy to identify. So, the  
5 measure itself report has a high reliability in  
6 reporting what it is designed to report, which  
7 is clearly antibiotic administration in a  
8 certain cohort of patients with appropriate  
9 exclusion criteria. So it actually is easily  
10 extractable in a way that is highly reliable  
11 across institutions.

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: Questions?

13 MS. WINKLER: Just a comment on the  
14 criteria. Reliability does include anything  
15 having to do with specifications. But in terms  
16 of the testing, it looks like this measure was  
17 evaluated at the data element level against the  
18 gold standard of the chart. So that means that  
19 will apply to both reliability and validity of  
20 testing at the data element level. And so,  
21 therefore, the highest rating for that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate when testing for both reliability and  
2 validity.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any further  
4 discussion? Take it for a vote.

5 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
6 for subcriterion 2a, reliability. One is for  
7 high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
8 four is for insufficient. The voting timer  
9 starts now.

10 (Voting.)

11 MR. SANCHEZ: We got nine for high;  
12 14 for moderate; three for low -- zero for low;  
13 zero for insufficient.

14 MEMBER SAIGAL: So a point of  
15 clarification here. Does that mean -- does it  
16 move forward?

17 MS. WINKLER: Yes.

18 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Cima, validity.  
19 It follows a similar pattern.

20 MEMBER CIMA: Yes, basically it is  
21 very similar with the -- it is based on what Reva

1       said also about the source of the data but it  
2       is not a complex problem to identify, so that  
3       it is valid on that point. It is also valid as  
4       far as administration and how you would  
5       implement this and operationalize it.

6               MS. WINKLER: Yes, validity would  
7       also encompass things like do the measure  
8       specifications reflect the evidence. Is there  
9       an alignment there?

10              Also in the assessment of threats to  
11       validity, such as how exclusions are handled,  
12       how missing data is handled, any risk  
13       adjustment, if necessary, not so much for this  
14       measure but in general.

15              So, there are an assessment of  
16       threats to validity would be the other aspects  
17       of validity, aside from the actual testing.

18              CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
19       discussion? Hearing none, we will take it for  
20       a vote.

21              MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin

1       for subcriterion 2b, validity. One is for  
2       high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
3       four is for insufficient.

4               The voting timer starts now.

5               CHAIR GUNNAR: I think we're good.

6               MR. SANCHEZ: Twelve for high; 11  
7       for moderate; zero for low; zero for  
8       insufficient.

9               MEMBER CIMA: So in regards to  
10       feasibility of collecting this data, it is  
11       elementized data. It can reside in electronic  
12       medical record, which can be pulled, or on a  
13       paper record. In the cases of a paper record,  
14       it can be resource-intense to pull it but it is,  
15       basically, two discrete fields and then we have  
16       to pull all the exclusion criteria on the  
17       patient type. But it is relatively  
18       straight-forward data and is accessible  
19       relatively easily in a standard medical record.

20               So, it is high to moderate.

21               CHAIR GUNNAR: Any further

1 discussion? Hearing none, vote.

2 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
3 for criterion 3, feasibility. One is for high,  
4 two is for moderate, three is for low, four is  
5 for insufficient.

6 The voting timer starts now.

7 (Voting.)

8 CHAIR GUNNAR: You got 22. We are  
9 getting faster.

10 MR. SANCHEZ: Eighteen for high;  
11 five for moderate; zero for low; and zero for  
12 insufficient.

13 MEMBER CIMA: This is on the  
14 usability and transparency. It is used on  
15 multiple websites as part of Hospital Compare.  
16 It is multiple state requirements, depending on  
17 the state require public reporting of this. It  
18 is accessible to the public in multiple venues.  
19 It has been shown, over time, to show  
20 improvement in how people have been performing.  
21 So, it meets all of those criteria from an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original inception, question now moving  
2 forward but originally, it meets all those  
3 criteria.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
5 discussion? Hearing none, we will take it for  
6 a vote.

7 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
8 for criterion 4, usability and use. One is for  
9 high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
10 four is for insufficient information. The  
11 voting timer starts now.

12 (Voting.)

13 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 20 for high;  
14 one for moderate; two for low; zero for  
15 insufficient information.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: So this question is  
17 really about should this NQF criteria for  
18 endorsement really meet -- is there a status.  
19 Right?

20 MS. WINKLER: Correct. I mean  
21 reserve status is still endorsed but it does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have that extra thing attached to it as reserve  
2 status. So, that is the question to you is it  
3 should be recommended and reserve status  
4 endorsement.

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: So any additional  
6 discussion regarding this before we vote on  
7 reserve status?

8 Hearing none, let's go ahead and  
9 vote.

10 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
11 for endorsement -- or potential for reserve  
12 status. One is for yes; two is for no. The  
13 voting timer starts now.

14 (Voting.)

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: We are just waiting  
16 on two more, if you can enter your votes again.

17 (Voting.)

18 MR. SANCHEZ: We got 21 for yes; one  
19 for no.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, the  
21 recommendation of the committee is to maintain

1 this particular measure in reserve status.

2 MS. WINKLER: The next measure is  
3 0528, essentially the same in this group of  
4 measures around the selection of antibiotics  
5 for surgical patients.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: Can I make a  
7 suggestion? Which is, actually, look at 0269,  
8 ASA? Are they coming back or are they not?  
9 You are here. Because it is essentially the  
10 same measure, it is just physician-level. And  
11 this might allow a discussion that is  
12 concordant about it. And there really are  
13 pairs of measures that are -- essentially the  
14 hospital measure with the PCPI, the physician  
15 measure. Make sense? That way, you may be  
16 able to go through this much quicker.

17 MEMBER DUTTON: And I will recuse  
18 myself from 0269.

19 CHAIR FLEISHER: As I will also.

20 MEMBER DUTTON: Matt and Maureen  
21 are here.

1 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, to get us  
2 squared away, I think we are going to move to  
3 0268, Perioperative Care: selection of  
4 Prophylactic Antibiotic: First OR Second  
5 Generation Cephalosporin. That one?

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: No, 02696.

7 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay, 0269, Timing  
8 of Prophylactic Antibiotics - Administering  
9 Physician (ASA). And Dr. Fleisher and Dr.  
10 Dutton will recuse themselves.

11 But just for -- we have to consider  
12 them separately. So, I guess the question is,  
13 CMS was in line. So, you want us to do these  
14 one after the other? It just is a similar  
15 discussion.

16 CHAIR FLEISHER: My proposal to the  
17 committee is, having listened to this, they are  
18 paired, essentially. So, hopefully, you can  
19 quickly go through this and discuss. I mean if  
20 you are going to things to the hospital-level  
21 measure, should you act differently? And I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opening up to the committee, should you act  
2 differently for the physician-level measure.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, is it your  
4 recommendation that developers for both of  
5 these measures simultaneously present?

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, I am just  
7 saying --

8 MS. WINKLER: He is changing the  
9 order.

10 CHAIR FLEISHER: I mean, does  
11 anybody have any comments? It is just a  
12 proposal that you would want to look at these  
13 --

14 MEMBER SAIGAL: I agree.

15 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay, thank you.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Anyone disagree?  
17 Hearing none, we will now move to 0269 and the  
18 ASA developers are presenting. Would you like  
19 to make some opening comments, please?

20 MR. POPOVICH: Sure. Thank you.  
21 This measure was first developed in 2006 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       endorsed in 2008.       The measure looks at  
2       administration of antibiotics, administration  
3       prior to surgical incision.       We do cite a  
4       significant number of studies and guidelines  
5       for administration.       The studies do go back to  
6       1957 and there are over a thousand studies  
7       concerning       prophylactic       antibiotic  
8       administration.

9               The potential downside of a patient  
10       not receiving an antibiotic is infection and  
11       there is a significant amount of data showing  
12       a strong association with this process measure  
13       with patient outcomes.       Thank you.

14              CHAIR GUNNAR:       The discussant is  
15       Dr. Moss.

16              MEMBER MOSS:       So, I will try to move  
17       through this pretty quickly.       The evidence  
18       here is the same clinical practice guideline  
19       that we just discussed.       Nothing really much to  
20       add to that, other than the point that the  
21       evidence clearly establishes a link between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate timing of antibiotics to reduce  
2 surgical site infections but it doesn't really  
3 speak to the fact that surgical site infections  
4 are multi-factorial and this is just one of many  
5 factors which are not addressed. But I would  
6 still say the evidence level is high.

7 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any discussion? We  
8 will carry on and vote regarding evidence.

9 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
10 for subcriterion 1a, evidence. One is for  
11 high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
12 four is for insufficient evidence.

13 The voting timer starts now.

14 (Voting.)

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: We're there.

16 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 19 high; two  
17 moderate; one low, zero for insufficient  
18 evidence.

19 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, Dr. Moss?

20 MEMBER MOSS: So moving on to  
21 performance gap. Similar findings here over a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three-year period where this has been measured.  
2 The performance has gone from 93.7 to 94.9  
3 percent, not a very significant change.

4 Just one comment under this  
5 category with respect to disparities. I  
6 wanted to ask the developers why children were  
7 excluded from this measure.

8 MR. POPOVICH: It is how the  
9 measure was originally written in 2006 and  
10 carried on through the past few years.

11 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Yates?

12 MEMBER YATES: If I read the  
13 measure submission correctly, the biggest gap  
14 is that only 50 percent of anesthesiologists  
15 report on this.

16 MR. POPOVICH: Yes, reporting the  
17 measure is in the 50 percent range. And it  
18 depends -- I think that there were also  
19 discrepancies within the Medicare population  
20 reporting, as well as other payer reporting.

21 MEMBER YATES: And following

1 through on that, it is somewhat surprising to  
2 me that this measure would measure the  
3 anesthesiologist performance, when in fact the  
4 preoperative administrative of antibiotics may  
5 be the responsibility of the ordering surgeon,  
6 may be on call to the OR, maybe a hospital issue,  
7 much more than an individual anesthesiologist.

8 Out of this performance gap, is  
9 there any analysis of the effect of the  
10 hospital's performance, since there is a  
11 co-related measure with this? Have they been  
12 linked to see whether or not the hospital  
13 performance overwhelms the performance of the  
14 anesthesiologist, per se?

15 MR. POPOVICH: We haven't  
16 presented evidence comparing the two within  
17 this measure but we can always check to see if  
18 that data is available and report back to the  
19 committee.

20 MS. AMOS: We also pulled, as part  
21 of the data, we used the five percent Medicare

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 files, including NACOR data that was presented  
2 in this documentation.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Reede?

4 MEMBER REEDE: Thank you. Inside  
5 NACOR, then, I believe that CRNAs and  
6 anesthesiologist assistants are also reported  
7 and they are also administering antibiotics?

8 MS. AMOS: That is correct.

9 MEMBER REEDE: So, the  
10 administering physician, should it be  
11 administering clinician, if we are going to  
12 look at a specific anesthesia provider  
13 administering?

14 MS. AMOS: It is all-inclusive.  
15 And you know we recognize that in the title it  
16 says administering physician but it is actually  
17 provider.

18 CHAIR GUNNAR: Ms. McCarty.

19 MEMBER McCARTY: One concern I have  
20 about this measure, and I should have raised it  
21 during the previous discussion, is that in a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the electronic capture of this  
2 documentation, you are actually recording  
3 documentation of when antibiotics were  
4 delivered, as opposed to when they were  
5 actually delivered.

6 And I have seen and I have heard  
7 about, and I have even been to discussions where  
8 people talk about because there is  
9 reimbursement rates tied to this about how it  
10 is very easy to just change the time stamps  
11 manually, in order to comply with this measure.

12 And one I would like to advocate  
13 that we don't put this into reserve status like  
14 we did with the hospital-wide one because I do  
15 feel that when you look at it at the physician  
16 level that you can, sometimes pull that out and  
17 provide coaching about how to actually deliver  
18 on time and not just document on time. So, I  
19 just wanted to raise that point and advocate for  
20 this measure.

21 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Grover.

1                   MEMBER GROVER: My question is on  
2                   that 50 percent of anesthesiologists or their  
3                   staff that are reporting, that they are  
4                   reporting all of their cases. Can you document  
5                   that or is there cherry picking?

6                   CHAIR FLEISHER: If I can just  
7                   comment, being the chair of an anesthesia  
8                   department that doesn't report but has 99  
9                   percent compliance on this measure, it is  
10                  purely an issue of when they say 50 percent  
11                  don't report, they don't reporting anything.  
12                  It is people not using those codes. That is the  
13                  function.

14                  MEMBER JARRETT: This is Mark. If  
15                  you are getting documentation that is lacking,  
16                  what are we really measuring?

17                  CHAIR GUNNAR: Collette?

18                  MEMBER PITZEN: Collette Pitzen.  
19                  Maybe this isn't the right time to ask this  
20                  question but I just wonder, do we need two  
21                  almost identical measures that are really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 captured in a different way or stratified  
2 differently?

3 MS. WINKLER: Collette, your  
4 question led into mine and I think it is  
5 important that we look at the specifications  
6 for these measures because, in fact, if you look  
7 at the denominator on what patients are being  
8 captured, the numbers of procedures in this  
9 measure is quite a bit larger than the  
10 procedures captured in the hospital measure.

11 So, I just wanted to be sure the  
12 committee was aware of that.

13 The other thing is I wanted to  
14 verify from the developers is you have  
15 indicated the level of analysis for this  
16 measure is not only the clinician, either group  
17 or individual, but also facility, which means  
18 hospital level.

19 MR. POPOVICH: The NACOR does  
20 collect that data as well.

21 CHAIR GUNNAR: Yes, question?

1           MEMBER SAIGAL:    So how does it  
2           relate to your comment about fraud, if the  
3           facility and the physician are reporting, there  
4           should be some concordance there.

5           MS. AMOS:    I'm sorry.    Could you  
6           repeat the question?

7           MEMBER SAIGAL:   Well, there was a  
8           concern raised about somehow gaming the system.

9           MS. AMOS:    Right.

10          MEMBER SAIGAL:   And then I was  
11          wondering if it is reported but the facility  
12          level -- data you get from the facility and the  
13          doctor to make sure that they are concordant,  
14          is that what you are saying?

15          MS. AMOS:    So facilities could  
16          report this information but the provider could  
17          as well.    So, a group, a physician within a  
18          group, an individual physician or a facility  
19          hospital could report.

20                 I think what you are asking is if  
21          there is some cross-checking between what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physician reports and what the hospital  
2 reports. And to my knowledge, we have not done  
3 that cross-check.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Ko?

5 MEMBER KO: I wanted to follow up on  
6 Reva's comment. That where the numbers are  
7 different, the specs, the denominators are  
8 different. Is that supposed to be different or  
9 is it just operationally that it is hard to keep  
10 up with all the codes and inclusion/exclusion?  
11 And if that is the case and they should be the  
12 same, would this be something to harmonize and  
13 then have different levels?

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: So being there at  
15 the beginning, if I can, so SCIP was created  
16 with a very defined set as number of procedures.  
17 And when the ASA and the American College of  
18 Surgeons got together for the first time the  
19 PCPI, they chose to expand it.

20 So it is more that SCIP has always  
21 stayed with a very small group of procedures and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has focused on that, while when ASA and ACS and  
2 actually ANA, and AUA, most of the people who  
3 are affiliated, not represent people in the  
4 room, it was chosen to be a much wider and more  
5 inclusive group.

6 So, I think it is just historical  
7 but I don't see SCIP changing their perspective  
8 and going to a larger group.

9 Dale, do you want to comment?

10 MR. BRATZLER: Yes, well, again, I  
11 think that has been mainly the administrative  
12 decision not to expand the denominator. As we  
13 said, the SCIP denominator was originally  
14 designed to pick common operations performed on  
15 Medicare patients. It was never meant to be  
16 comprehensive for all operations that should  
17 receive antimicrobial prophylaxis.

18 MEMBER KO: Well, it is a purview of  
19 this committee to potentially suggest that? I  
20 mean as a lot of these things are coming down  
21 in the QCDR, the PQRS stuff from CMS is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including a lot of non-CMS patients. It seems  
2 like they are going that way. Is this  
3 something that we could potentially suggest?  
4 Because now is different than 2006.

5 MS. WINKLER: Yes, Cliff, I mean  
6 essentially is the fundamental question around  
7 harmonization, which is going to be when we get  
8 through all of these measures is now going to  
9 be the question before you as well is  
10 harmonization, alignment, consolidation, call  
11 it whatever you want to. But is there some way  
12 we can make more sense out of all these  
13 measures?

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: And I guess that  
15 also gets to the attribution question. So in  
16 2004, you had SCIP independently trying the  
17 voluntary process. You had PCPI and PQRS  
18 developing. And in order -- and at the time,  
19 there wasn't the stick to the hospitals quite  
20 as much.

21 So, we now, whether there should be

1 joint attribution or you really need to create  
2 separate categories but they exist to date.  
3 That is part of the historical context.

4 MEMBER MOSS: So, those are valid  
5 points about potentially expanding the  
6 denominator but we just voted 22 to one that  
7 this measure was topped and should be in reserve  
8 status. So, how do we reconcile those two  
9 issues of sending the message that this should  
10 be in reserve status but yet it should be  
11 expanded?

12 MS. WINKLER: I think that this is  
13 a difficult pathway. I think one of the  
14 interesting things about this measure is that  
15 they are specifying it also at the hospital  
16 level, not only at the clinician level.

17 So, you have a measure that includes  
18 a larger number of levels of analysis, as well  
19 as a larger number of procedures captured in the  
20 measure. So, when it comes to looking at  
21 harmonization or perhaps we are talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 competing measures and whether one would be  
2 better going forward compared to others, this  
3 is why we will probably have to have sort of  
4 iterative conversations as we go through these  
5 measures to see at the end of the day, what do  
6 we really see going forward as the best group  
7 of measures to achieve our end goal?

8 MEMBER CIMA: Well, just to go to  
9 that point and what we just finished talking  
10 about, we talked about one of the main reasons  
11 to move off of the other one was well, it takes  
12 resources. It takes time. We should move on  
13 to more important things.

14 And now we have almost the exact  
15 same measure. It is going to take the same  
16 amount of resources, the same amount of thing  
17 and so I am not even -- does the argument from  
18 the last one 20 minutes ago now fail or no longer  
19 is valid because we have expanded the  
20 denominator and made it even more difficult to  
21 do what we said we didn't want to do?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I mean so, that is why linking these  
2       two, it is almost like when one goes the other  
3       has got to go, unless we say it is more  
4       important. But the reasons we gave for getting  
5       rid of the other one was that it was topped out.  
6       And this is 95, 96 percent or 94 percent. I  
7       still don't know how they can be that  
8       discordant, other than because it is a cross,  
9       a bigger denominator, probably. But the  
10      resources and the things that we said were going  
11      to be needed to do the other one are going to  
12      be the exact same resources, only more so.

13           So, I am just -- I am not following  
14      the logic here of even continuing the  
15      discussion.

16           MEMBER MOSS: I second that.

17           MEMBER YATES: Just for anybody  
18      listening in, it is not -- the measure that was  
19      just put into retired pasture with reserve  
20      status was CMS SCIP, not the hospital ASA  
21      measure, which we passed over to go straight to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the clinician provider measure, which is what  
2 we are talking about right now.

3 MS. WINKLER: No.

4 MEMBER YATES: Or am I wrong?

5 MS. WINKLER: Yes.

6 MEMBER YATES: We looked at CMS  
7 SCIP as the first measure.

8 MS. WINKLER: Correct. And all we  
9 did was reorder the measures you are looking at.

10 MEMBER YATES: Right. But we  
11 reserved --

12 MS. WINKLER: And so this measure  
13 is -- the reserved measure is the SCIP measure.

14 MEMBER YATES: Right.

15 MS. WINKLER: Now, you are looking  
16 at another measure that originally started out  
17 at clinician level. But I think since it  
18 transferred from PCPI over to ASA and they have  
19 data from the NACOR registry, they are able to  
20 say it is a hospital-level measure, too.

21 MEMBER YATES: Right. No, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand that. But someone had just said  
2 that we had just retired the hospital measure.  
3 And we are not talking about that hospital  
4 measure yet because we skipped over it.

5 The one we retired was the SCIP  
6 hospital measure.

7 MS. WINKLER: There isn't any --

8 MEMBER YATES: They are both the  
9 same. So they crossed over?

10 MS. WINKLER: I don't know --

11 MEMBER YATES: I thought ASA, I  
12 thought that the measure before this that we  
13 didn't discuss is a separate measure from ASA.

14 MS. WINKLER: It is.

15 CHAIR FLEISHER: I think all we are  
16 saying is that the measure can be aggregated at  
17 the hospital level for this measure.

18 MEMBER YATES: Right.

19 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, they are the  
20 same measure --

21 MEMBER YATES: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR FLEISHER: -- just  
2 aggregation.

3 MEMBER YATES: But we haven't  
4 retired that part of or that aspect of that  
5 measure yet.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: We haven't  
7 discussed it at all.

8 MEMBER YATES: Right. Right, I  
9 understand. I am just clarifying that because  
10 someone spoke otherwise.

11 And I would just double -- I would  
12 just second what was already said just now is  
13 that if the one is deemed as topped out, I would  
14 agree 100 percent that this is topped out as  
15 well.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Moss.

17 MEMBER MOSS: So, this is -- I would  
18 suggest this is probably the most visible of all  
19 surgical outcome measures. And that the  
20 country is probably looking to leadership,  
21 looking for leadership from this group about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       where we are going with respect to surgical site  
2       infections. I would just suggest that after  
3       eight years of are we giving the antibiotics on  
4       time, we need to send a message it is time to  
5       move on to outcome measures.

6                   CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Ko.

7                   MEMBER KO: So maybe I can just  
8       inform a little bit about that from NSQIP. We  
9       tried to develop an outcome measure and then we  
10      harmonized it with the CDC.

11                   And so we were -- it was easier to  
12      do the colorectal SSI outcome measures, risk  
13      adjust it with what was in the NHSN data set and  
14      we were looking at reliability of distinction,  
15      a very high level of statistical rigor.

16                   And beyond that, it was hard to pick  
17      any other procedure to do SSI just because of  
18      the rates and -- because of the rates of the  
19      infection and the numbers that are being done  
20      in hospitals. The one that was far down the  
21      list was hysterectomy and that is why that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the second one. Beyond that, we couldn't  
2 really do -- something that would pass this  
3 committee outcome measure in SSI for a  
4 procedure.

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: Ms. McCarty.

6 MEMBER McCARTY: So again, the fact  
7 that this is an individually measured metric,  
8 there is very few measures out there that can  
9 be done at the individual measure. And I think  
10 the fact that it is at 93 percent and not the  
11 97, 98, that we see for the hospital one, means  
12 that there is still some room for improvement.

13 And in terms of hospital culture and  
14 accountability and being able to drive  
15 improvement, oftentimes that is done with  
16 feedback to the individual. And what better  
17 place to start with moving in that direction  
18 towards individual reports than with a measure  
19 that we are all so accustomed to and very  
20 comfortable with, like prophylactic  
21 antibiotics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, in terms of the NQF mission of  
2     trying to think forward in terms of where do we  
3     want to go with this committee and what types  
4     of measures do we want to endorse, I would say  
5     thinking about individual metrics might be a  
6     good place to focus our efforts and this is a  
7     really good one to start with.

8           CHAIR GUNNAR: I'm not sure what  
9     your -- so, let me ask it this way. To cut  
10    through all the other voting, I guess I will  
11    take it as a motion on the floor and it was  
12    actually seconded, was that this particular  
13    measure be assigned to reserve status. Just  
14    get rid of all the other voting. We could go  
15    through it but -- let's just have a show of  
16    hands. Because if you don't have the show of  
17    hands, then we will take each one of these and  
18    go forward.

19           So, do people want to place this  
20    particular measure in reserve status as we did  
21    CMS?

1 MEMBER JARRETT: I am voting yes.

2 You can't see my hand.

3 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay, somebody take  
4 that --

5 MS. WINKLER: I get 18 yes.

6 CHAIR GUNNAR: So just for a -- can  
7 we -- do we pass that on to you as a  
8 recommendation?

9 MS. WINKLER: I think we can take  
10 that as a committee action. So we do have to  
11 go through the rest of the criteria, yes.

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay, I was trying  
13 to avoid that but apparently we can't.

14 MS. WINKLER: They are different  
15 measures. They test differently. They have  
16 different data sources. They really could  
17 have different results at the level of  
18 scientific acceptability. There could be  
19 different issues.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: So anymore  
21 discussion on -- do we pass on performance or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do we have to vote on it?

2 DR. BUSRTIN: Basically, I think we  
3 will just assign what you guys just did for the  
4 first measure for these particularly  
5 categories and let you move on to reliability.  
6 How about that?

7 CHAIR GUNNAR: Great. Dr. Moss.

8 MEMBER MOSS: So, just in the  
9 interest of time, I don't think there is  
10 anything really to add to the reliability here  
11 that wouldn't apply from the other measure.  
12 This does require the anesthesiologist to  
13 personally answer the question or check a box  
14 and then that box needs to be translated into  
15 the electronic record. The developers have  
16 shown in the measure that that is possible and  
17 can be --

18 MS. WINKLER: The important  
19 characteristics of looking at testing results  
20 for reliability and validity, as well as the  
21 measure specifications is what are the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sources, and how was it tested. Was it tested  
2 at the level of the data element or tested at  
3 the level of the major score? There is no  
4 reason to think those were the same as the prior  
5 measure. They each function independently.  
6 So, you need to assess reliability on those  
7 criteria, on the results of the testing, as well  
8 as any comments about the measure  
9 specifications.

10 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
11 discussion on reliability? Dr. Markman.

12 MEMBER MARKMAN: My question is --  
13 or my issue is well, we have one that is a data  
14 collection but we have one that is an individual  
15 recording. And why only 50 percent of the  
16 anesthesiologists participate? What is the  
17 crux of it in terms of why don't they do it? Why  
18 do you have such a --

19 CHAIR FLEISHER: I mean one percent  
20 given the burden -- until NACOR was developed,  
21 the burden to actually do the work to submit was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than the value of doing it for billing  
2 companies. So, it was that simple.

3 While the hospital extracts SCIP,  
4 it is such a small percentage, because they can  
5 even do a random -- SCIP is a random sample of  
6 all cases. This would be G-codes in a much  
7 larger state when it is that simple.

8 I think with the establishment of  
9 the registry, that will change.

10 MS. WINKLER: So for everybody's  
11 information to help with this criterion, how  
12 was this measure tested? Was it tested at the  
13 level of the measure score? Did we do  
14 reliability testing of the performance results  
15 or were there testing done at the level of the  
16 data elements?

17 MR. POPOVICH: Well, as was stated,  
18 it is that the provider actually check a box and  
19 it was submitted successfully.

20 So, it was the performance score of  
21 the five percent file, as well as the NACOR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scores that are provided in the charts, in the  
2 data.

3 MEMBER MOSS: So, my  
4 interpretation of the 50 percent question, and  
5 developers please correct me if I read this  
6 wrong, was that the 50 percent issue is the fact  
7 that this is a voluntary reporting system and  
8 some people choose to participate and some  
9 people don't. But when it is reported, it is  
10 done so in a reliable and accurate fashion and  
11 stands up to auditing.

12 MR. POPOVICH: Yes.

13 MS. WINKLER: We have got a lot of  
14 data on the actual performance result but the  
15 testing would test reliability. And there  
16 should be some statistical assessment of the  
17 reliability of the measure, common -- like a  
18 signal-to-noise analysis, some kind of a  
19 statistical assessment of that reliability.  
20 Where would I find that?

21 MR. POPOVICH: The signal-to-noise

1       assessment has not been provided in this  
2       document.

3               MS. WINKLER:   So, we don't have a  
4       testing at the level of the measure score.   So,  
5       do we have testing results for reliability at  
6       the level of the data element?

7               CHAIR FLEISHER:   Rick can answer  
8       the question.

9               MEMBER DUTTON:   I can speak to how  
10       the data is collected in the registry, the  
11       National Anesthesia Registry from which a lot  
12       of this report comes.   This is harvested from  
13       the records of the participating institutions  
14       in anesthesia practices and it is reliable at  
15       the reporting level.

16               You can see in the data fields  
17       provided that it matches quite closely.   In  
18       fact, it matches almost exactly with what is  
19       reported in CMS and the Medicare data.

20               MS. TIERNEY:     Sorry.     I just  
21       wanted to comment on the reliability question.

1 So, this measure used to be a PCPI measure and  
2 we worked with ASA to transfer the stewardship  
3 over.

4 And at some point a few years ago,  
5 maybe two years' ago, we provided testing data,  
6 reliability testing data for this measure.  
7 So, we could provide that information to ASA and  
8 you could, potentially, submit that for  
9 consideration, if that was possible.

10 I just wanted to make sure everybody  
11 was aware that has been done. We had submitted  
12 it before. I know it wasn't part of this  
13 submission but it is an option, is possible and  
14 NQF would allow that.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any additional  
16 discussion about reliability.

17 MS. WINKLER: I am just wondering  
18 without that, that really you can't evaluate  
19 reliability. If that was submitted a few years  
20 ago, we might be able to find it before tomorrow  
21 and take a look at it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am hesitant about pushing too much  
2 to tomorrow but, nonetheless, I think it is  
3 going to be difficult for you to make an  
4 assessment of reliability without the data.

5 So, if you want to table this either  
6 to tomorrow or we do have a follow-up conference  
7 call on the 9th, we may end up tabling it to that  
8 point, too. But at least you would have, it  
9 sounds like, information to work with, which  
10 you don't have now.

11 CHAIR GUNNAR: And that would  
12 extend to validity as well?

13 MS. WINKLER: Yes, I presume.

14 MEMBER SAIGAL: It sounds like  
15 either we table it or kill it. Because the  
16 answer here it is insufficient then, it wasn't  
17 submitted.

18 So, I, personally, believe that  
19 there probably is data to look at. It just  
20 wasn't properly managed.

21 So, I think we should table it and

1 give it a chance because it is an important  
2 measure. But I don't know what you think about  
3 that.

4 MS. WINKLER: Is anybody opposed to  
5 tabling it until we can see if we can capture  
6 that data? I don't see any indications for  
7 that. Okay, thanks.

8 Okay, so to keep us back on agenda,  
9 I think the next one we want to go back to is  
10 0528. And we are back to the CMS SCIP measures.  
11 And this is the antibiotic selection for  
12 surgical patients.

13 So, Dale, are you still with us?

14 MR. BRATZLER: Yes, I am. So, very  
15 briefly, this is a performance measure that  
16 looks at selection of antimicrobial, based on  
17 the type of operation being performed. The  
18 measure is continuously updated to be  
19 consistent with published guidelines on  
20 surgical antimicrobial prophylaxis.

21 There have been, actually recently,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite a few additional studies that have shown  
2 that antibiotic choice probably is very  
3 important with respect to patient surgical  
4 outcomes, particularly infections. And in  
5 fact, I think the literature basis perhaps is  
6 stronger now than it was back when the measure  
7 was first put into place.

8 To a certain extent, this measure  
9 and the next one that you will discuss around  
10 discontinuation represent, to a certain  
11 extent, antimicrobial stewardship measures  
12 because what we found when we originally looked  
13 at performance on this metric was that a lot of  
14 people were using broad spectrum  
15 antimicrobials, which really weren't  
16 recommended in guidelines and really have not  
17 been shown to improve patient outcomes.

18 So, I will be happy to answer  
19 questions.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: Who is the  
21 discussant? Barry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MARKMAN:     As discussed,  
2                   this was a process measure and it was originally  
3                   endorsed in 2009 and we endorsed it in 2012.  
4                   And I think it significantly is different than  
5                   the previous measure that is based upon a finite  
6                   concept of giving the antibiotics within the  
7                   hour.

8                   So, if you look at what -- it is well  
9                   written.    I am a great fan of these CMS  
10                  measures.   It says there was strong evidence on  
11                  which operations need to get an antibiotic, not  
12                  just strong evidence on the best antibiotics.

13                 So this is, as Dale said, this is an  
14                 ongoing process.   And I am going to argue later  
15                 that I think there is a performance gap because  
16                 once we say it is low -- I mean the reporting  
17                 is great.   The evidence is there.   And then I  
18                 will bring up another discussion after we talk  
19                 about the evidence.

20                 But I think that should not go into  
21                 a reserve status because it is an evolving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. And it is specifically looking at  
2 antibiotic selection for specific operations.

3 So, we can talk about the evidence  
4 and vote on that but I really believe that even  
5 though there is great reporting and it is up to  
6 99 percent, that it is an ongoing measure that  
7 needs to be continued and not put a reserve  
8 status.

9 So, will take it step-by-step and  
10 then I will make my argument. And then I have  
11 a question for the developer after we vote on  
12 the evidence.

13 MS. WINKLER: So, how would you  
14 summarize the evidence?

15 MEMBER MARKMAN: Strong. I  
16 mean --

17 MS. WINKLER: Do we have a  
18 systematic review or a clinical practice  
19 guideline?

20 MEMBER MARKMAN: Yes, we have Level  
21 1 evidence-based medicine starting from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 historical article and going along with all of  
2 the other measures. I mean, their statement is  
3 true. You give antibiotics prior to a surgery  
4 and your SSI rate decreases.

5 And I misspoke. There is very  
6 strong evidence for that. So, I would rate it  
7 high.

8 MEMBER JARRETT: This is Mark  
9 because I was the secondary discussant on this.  
10 And I agree completely with the statement. I  
11 think because it represents antibiotic  
12 stewardship, which is really just rolling out  
13 across the country and, therefore, which  
14 antibiotic for which story, based on what is out  
15 in the community, may be going to change.

16 I think to leave this there is very  
17 important because, otherwise, my fear is that  
18 people will just keep giving the same things  
19 four years' from now when it is not appropriate.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other? Dr.  
21 Sawin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SAWIN: Question on how are  
2                   the recommendations for a specific antibiotics  
3                   updated? Is it based on literature or  
4                   consensus?

5                   MEMBER MARKMAN: Well, I mean, once  
6                   you go through the measure they have specific  
7                   antibiotics, starting with the cephalosporins,  
8                   as well as alternatives.

9                   But at this point, they are still  
10                  evaluating each recommendation. But within  
11                  the body of the measure, there is a table that  
12                  explains or details which antibiotic for which  
13                  operation. And that is the basis of their  
14                  measure.

15                  MEMBER SAWIN: But based on data or  
16                  on consensus?

17                  MEMBER MARKMAN: It started with  
18                  the systemic review from the Bratzler article.  
19                  And that was, it is -- and then there is an  
20                  article in 2013 that was referenced, that Dale  
21                  referenced as an update. And you can go

1 through it. In fact, she is rolling it on the  
2 screen here.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: Barry, could we  
4 actually get Dale, --

5 MEMBER MARKMAN: Yes.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: -- since he shares  
7 a lot of these comments, to comment on the  
8 process by which are these clinical guideline  
9 based and what is the process of developing the  
10 clinical guidelines, Dale?

11 MR. BRATZLER: Yes, to the  
12 performance measures -- CMS makes the point  
13 that they don't create guidelines. They  
14 develop performance metrics that are  
15 consistent with guidelines.

16 And so, Lee know as well as anybody,  
17 we have technical expert panels that meet  
18 quarterly to review measure specifications and  
19 when new guidelines are published by anyone, we  
20 evaluate those guidelines and update the  
21 performance metrics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So typically, right now, the  
2 performance metrics are updated once or twice  
3 a year, depending on the frequency that CMS has  
4 the resources to do the updates. But they are  
5 continuously updated.

6           CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
7 discussion? Dr. Yates.

8           MEMBER YATES: I am looking at the  
9 chart of what the appropriate antibiotics are  
10 and what the criteria are and I have several  
11 comments to make that reflects practice in  
12 2014. You might be able to help me with which  
13 one is reference D for orthopedic procedures.

14           And my principle, my primary  
15 problem is with not so much the cephalosporin  
16 or cefazolin but my primary problem is the  
17 alternative antibiotics. For instance,  
18 penicillin allergy, which creates hives or some  
19 benign allergic response as opposed to  
20 anaphylaxis, in our practice and in most  
21 people's practices, this is not a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       contraindication to use a cephalosporin.

2               Number two, I'm not sure if this  
3       represents current practice in terms of MRSA  
4       screening, which has become prevalent in at  
5       least orthopedics and I think cardiac as well,  
6       but we routinely screen for MRSA. And if that  
7       is the case, we will administer both vancomycin  
8       and cephalosporin, at least in our practice.

9               And the third observation I would  
10      make is that diagrams for a lot of hospitals for  
11      the static drug, which is clindamycin, doesn't  
12      even support the use of clindamycin. And there  
13      was an abstract from one of the hospitals local  
14      to our area at our recent academy where they all  
15      of the guidelines, the old guidelines of using  
16      clindamycin as one of the alternative  
17      antibiotics, and they got burned and then they  
18      had a higher infection rate.

19              So given that, I just wonder what is  
20      Reference D and when was it written? And  
21      exactly what is the level of evidence for D,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other than perhaps a consensus opinion?

2 MR. BRATZLER: I don't have the  
3 document in front of me to tell you what  
4 Reference D is.

5 MEMBER YATES: Well, it is  
6 annotated D and I can't find D.

7 MS. WINKLER: If you scroll down to  
8 the bottom of the table, you will find A, B, C,  
9 and D laid out.

10 MEMBER YATES: Smaller than my eyes  
11 can see.

12 MS. WINKLER: D says for procedures  
13 in which pathogens other staphylococcus or  
14 streptococcus are likely, an additional agent  
15 with activity against those pathogens could  
16 be considered. For example --

17 MR. BRATZLER: Yes, so I know that  
18 statement well.

19 So first, I generally agree with  
20 everything that was said. Remember, this is a  
21 performance metric that is rolled out across

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       4,000 hospitals. And so, the antimicrobial  
2       pattern, the antibiogram in one hospital  
3       certainly may not look anything like the  
4       antibiogram on another one that is across the  
5       country.

6               So, the performance measure just  
7       simply reflects what is represented in  
8       guidelines. So, as you point out,  
9       cephalosporins tend to be the drugs of choice  
10      for most forms of surgical antimicrobial  
11      prophylaxis.

12             And we completely agree, and if you  
13      read the guidelines, we can't put it in a  
14      performance measure but if you read the  
15      guidelines, we make it explicit that even if a  
16      patient reports a beta-lactam allergy, but it  
17      was not a serious life-threatening one, they  
18      should still use the cephalosporin. And in  
19      fact, if you look at the algorithm for the  
20      performance measure, the way the algorithm  
21      works is if the patient, let's take a hip

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       arthroplasty, the patient comes in and says  
2       they are allergic to penicillin, they had a skin  
3       rash in the past. The surgeon elects to give  
4       cefazolin.

5               The case passes because the  
6       performance measure looks first at the  
7       antibiotic given and if a first generation  
8       cephalosporin was given to that particular  
9       patient, the case passes, regardless of how the  
10      hospital answered the question about  
11      beta-lactam allergy.

12             If they decided to use a drug such  
13      as vancomycin alone, then the algorithm does  
14      look at that beta-lactam allergy question to  
15      see if they documented a rationale for using  
16      vancomycin. So, beta-lactam allergy might be  
17      one. Positive MRSA screen might be another.

18             We don't look at combination  
19      antibiotics. My personal preference and  
20      recommendation when an orthopedic surgeon asks  
21      me, if they have an MRSA positive patient, my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation is typically to give a dose of  
2 vancomycin and a dose of cefazolin, just as you  
3 discussed. We don't look at both of those  
4 because, if they documented the rationale for  
5 vancomycin or if they give cefazolin, the case  
6 will automatically pass the performance  
7 measure. So, we don't have to ask the  
8 additional questions and data collection.

9 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, just to be  
10 clear, and I am happy to be corrected by my  
11 colleagues to the left. These are from an  
12 evidence standpoint. That is actually  
13 specifications in some way, Dale, what you have  
14 just defined. These are updated once or twice  
15 a year, based upon the best available evidence  
16 with input from the specialty societies,  
17 sitting on the technical experts.

18 MR. BRATZLER: That is correct,  
19 with a review of guidelines.

20 CHAIR FLEISHER: We can all argue  
21 over evidence and there is an entire separate

1 evidence committees and others but we should  
2 really focus on whether or not -- the committee  
3 can spend a lot of time debating the evidence  
4 and that, I don't think is our primary role by  
5 really saying whether the evidence supports the  
6 development of the measure.

7 MEMBER YATES: And I am just saying  
8 in terms of Level 1, you are dealing with  
9 consensus statements for the most part. And I  
10 say that, having sat on the Periprosthetic  
11 Infectious Consensus Group.

12 CHAIR FLEISHER: Right. And so I  
13 think that is a good point and it will be part  
14 of your votes with regard to how you feel the  
15 evidence is there.

16 MEMBER YATES: And I only say that  
17 because it was raised as being the best  
18 antibiotic to give. This was the whole premise  
19 for this being a better measure than other  
20 measures.

21 CHAIR FLEISHER: Sure. There is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper today in JAMA I urge you to read about  
2 that.

3 MR. BRATZLER: Yes, and I think we  
4 acknowledge them in the guideline that we  
5 published in 2013 on the antimicrobial  
6 prophylaxis. When you actually look for  
7 randomized controlled trials that are of one  
8 antibiotic compared to another, the data is not  
9 very rich. Lots of observational studies, but  
10 RCTs, there is not.

11 But for some of those things, there  
12 never will be an RCT.

13 CHAIR GUNNAR: All right. So, are  
14 we okay with moving on for a vote on evidence?  
15 Okay.

16 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will not begin  
17 for subcriterion 1a, evidence. One is high,  
18 two is moderate, three is low, four is  
19 insufficient evidence.

20 The timer starts now.

21 (Voting.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SANCHEZ: We have eight high;  
2 14 moderate; one low; zero insufficient  
3 evidence.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Markman.

5 MEMBER MARKMAN: In terms of the  
6 performance gap, I am going to reiterate what  
7 I said previously is that the reporting is up  
8 to 99 percent. It is the statistical data.  
9 But I am going to argue that the performance gap  
10 is still moderate to high because it is a  
11 continually evolving process and it is  
12 continually updated. Because if we say that  
13 the performance gap only because of  
14 statistically reporting, then we are going to  
15 end up in a reserve status.

16 So, my comment is that I think this  
17 is a great measure. It should be ongoing. And  
18 the performance gap really is based upon the  
19 continued updating of the information.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: I guess the only  
21 argument to that is that we have just heard that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the recommendations are updated every six  
2 months and the compliance is viewed over a long  
3 period of time. No? Did I miss that?

4 And so, people are actually going to  
5 the reference and modifying practice to be  
6 compliant, whether we measure this as a  
7 performance or put it in reserve status. So,  
8 the field has accommodated the on the ongoing  
9 update and accommodation for new evidence.

10 For those on the phone, it has begun  
11 to rain. And that is an unusual thing when you  
12 are in D.C.

13 CHAIR FLEISHER: I would actually  
14 argue, Bill, that you could view it either way.  
15 You could view it that payment is driving people  
16 to make sure they stay updated or, and if  
17 payments stop, they wouldn't stay updated.  
18 That, I think, was what I heard Barry said. I  
19 would be curious what Dale has to say.

20 MR. BRATZLER: I am not sure I  
21 completely understand, Lee. But I think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have documented over time that when measures go  
2 into the public domain, performance improves  
3 rapidly. And I think, to a certain extent,  
4 payment has driven part of that.

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: But the reverse of  
6 that is we don't know, and it is an assumption  
7 that when we take our eyes off the ball or pull  
8 one of these and put it in reserve status, that  
9 suddenly, there will be a slippage. But I  
10 don't if that -- we don't have any evidence to  
11 that effect.

12 So any other discussion?  
13 Collette.

14 MEMBER PITZEN: Collette Pitzen.  
15 I just wanted to make a comment. It probably  
16 isn't going to be very popular among all the  
17 surgeons here but when I am looking at a measure  
18 that I want to put forward to improve care and  
19 I have something that is 99.9 percent in  
20 compliance as it is right now, that measure is  
21 not demonstrating any gap to go anywhere.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe in the future but does it really justify  
2 being used as a national measure and the  
3 resources that it takes to require it?

4 MEMBER MOYER: I was going to say  
5 something similar. I mean we have a  
6 pay-for-performance program and I wouldn't put  
7 this measure in it. I mean what would I pay for  
8 it?

9 CHAIR GUNNAR: You are paying  
10 everyone.

11 MEMBER PITZEN: Doing what is being  
12 done today. Exactly. So, it isn't really  
13 useful to me from that perspective.

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: So actually, I  
15 have one question for Dale and I don't know the  
16 answer. When there is a change in antibiotic  
17 choice for a procedure, does this go out of  
18 compliance until it goes back into high  
19 compliance? So that would be the only --  
20 because if you are saying things change over  
21 time and it is not hardwired what the choice is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you have any data for that?

2 MEMBER CIMA: I would like to  
3 clarify what I mean by changing. What is  
4 happening is more and more antibiotics have  
5 been added as being considered appropriate as  
6 part of the choices. They are not taking any  
7 away and putting new ones in.

8 So for colorectal surgery, one  
9 paper out of Harvard, small study, said you  
10 could use ceftriaxone as a prophylaxis. And  
11 that, somehow, got put in as opposed to what  
12 standard prophylaxis means is skin organism.  
13 But they got it through, so they just added it  
14 to the possible choices.

15 MR. BRATZLER: Well, it was a  
16 little more complicated than that. There were  
17 institutions around the country reporting  
18 gram-negative surgical site infections  
19 resistant to all of the first and second  
20 generation cephalosporins. So, the hospital  
21 had a choice of using ertapenem or some other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option. And if you read the guidelines, we  
2 actually discuss that issue.

3 So, we have added antibiotics but I  
4 will tell you that if you look at the current  
5 literature, the second generation  
6 cephalosporins are the useful agent for  
7 colorectal surgery appears to be dropping  
8 fairly considerably in most of the studies that  
9 have been recently published. So, I don't know  
10 how much longer those agents will be  
11 recommended.

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, I think we can  
13 vote on performance gap, unless there is any  
14 further -- so, let's -- the reality is is that  
15 we have 99 percent compliance. So, shall we  
16 vote on performance gap?

17 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now being  
18 for subcriterion 1b, performance gap. One is  
19 high, two is moderate, three is low, four is  
20 insufficient.

21 Voting timer starts now.

1 (Voting.)

2 CHAIR GUNNAR: There are some  
3 undecideds out here still. I need a couple  
4 more. Okay.

5 MR. SANCHEZ: Zero for high; five  
6 for moderate; 15 for low; one for insufficient.

7 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, should we vote,  
8 a hand vote for those who would wish to carry  
9 this forward as a potential reserve measure?  
10 Hands up.

11 (A show of hands.)

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay.

13 MEMBER JARRETT: Hands up on the  
14 phone.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: So 16, a majority.  
16 So, we will carry through.

17 Dr. Markman.

18 MEMBER MARKMAN: In terms of high  
19 priority, I think that we discussed this in  
20 other issues. And in particular, I think this  
21 is a high priority.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
2 discussion? We will vote.

3 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
4 for subcriterion 1c, high priority. One is  
5 high, two is moderate, three is low, four is  
6 insufficient.

7 The voting timer starts now.

8 (Voting.)

9 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 11 for high;  
10 nine for moderate; one for low; zero for  
11 insufficient.

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: Reliability.

13 MEMBER MARKMAN: Reliability  
14 based upon the data set points, I would say is  
15 high.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any discussion?  
17 Hearing none, please vote.

18 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
19 for subcriterion 2a, reliability. One is for  
20 high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
21 four is for insufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The voting timer starts now.

2 (Voting.)

3 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 11 for high;  
4 10 for moderate; zero for low; and zero for  
5 insufficient.

6 CHAIR GUNNAR: Move on to validity,  
7 Dr. Markman.

8 MEMBER MARKMAN: My recommendation  
9 is that the validity is high.

10 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any discussion?  
11 Hearing none, move to vote.

12 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
13 for subcriterion 2b, validity. One is for  
14 high; two is for moderate; three is for low;  
15 four is for insufficient.

16 Voting timer starts now.

17 (Voting.)

18 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 12 for high;  
19 nine for moderate; zero for low; and zero for  
20 insufficient.

21 CHAIR GUNNAR: Move on to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feasibility.

2 MEMBER MARKMAN: Feasibility is  
3 high.

4 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any discussion?  
5 Okay, go to a vote.

6 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
7 for criterion 3, feasibility. One is for high,  
8 two is for moderate, three is for low, four is  
9 for insufficient.

10 The voting timer starts now.

11 (Voting.)

12 CHAIR GUNNAR: We have 13 for high;  
13 eight for moderate; one for low; zero for  
14 insufficient.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: And usability.

16 MEMBER MARKMAN: Usability is  
17 high.

18 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
19 discussion? Hearing none, we will take a vote.

20 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
21 for criterion 4, usability and use. One is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high, two is moderate, three is low, four is for  
2 insufficient information.

3 The voting timer starts now.

4 (Voting.)

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: Go ahead and vote  
6 again. Oh, now its picking them up.

7 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 15 for high;  
8 five for moderate; two for low; zero for  
9 insufficient evidence.

10 MEMBER ASHER: I just want to ask a  
11 question for reference in some other questions  
12 we are going to be looking at here. So, that  
13 second criterion, I don't know if you can go  
14 back to the last slide. So, the 4b, you know  
15 we hadn't really talked a lot around that point.  
16 So I am just wondering how heavily should that  
17 be weighted?

18 I mean there is usability here.  
19 But if the progress from year to year has been  
20 relatively low with these things, then how much  
21 does that weigh into this particular thing? I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just don't know that we have discussed that too  
2 much.

3 MS. WINKLER: Well, improvement,  
4 actually, for this criteria, is to really  
5 understand how effective this measure is at  
6 driving improvement. The problem is when you  
7 are 99 percent, you really can't expect to see  
8 much change.

9 MEMBER ASHER: See, that is the  
10 point I'm trying to make. So, how --

11 MS. WINKLER: Yes, so this kind of  
12 is a corollary to the gap. I mean the two are  
13 very much related. If when it was originally  
14 endorsed, performance was at 60 percent and it  
15 is now at 80 percent, that tells you something.

16 MEMBER ASHER: Yes, I guess what I  
17 am saying is I haven't seen as much a  
18 correlation between those two areas. So for  
19 example, in the gap, we have been voting things  
20 extremely low. But here, we have been voting  
21 them extremely high. And so if that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relevant, it seems to me there should be more  
2 a correlation between those two areas.

3 MS. WINKLER: I think that is a  
4 correct thing. Is Karen here? No. We will  
5 certainly discuss that. But realize there are  
6 two other criteria. So, it kind of gets buried  
7 in there with the unintended consequences and  
8 accountability uses. So, it isn't as pure.

9 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, we will vote for  
10 placing this measure in reverse and reserve  
11 status. Any discussion? Hearing none, we  
12 will go to a vote.

13 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
14 for potential for reserve status. One is for  
15 yes, two is for no.

16 The voting timer starts now.

17 (Voting.)

18 CHAIR FLEISHER: Do people want to  
19 go to the next measure or would they rather go  
20 to the companion measure on PCPI?

21 What is the companion measure?

1 MS. WINKLER: Well, it will be the  
2 clinician level for selection.

3 CHAIR FLEISHER: Companion, why  
4 don't we just do the same one? Can't we shorten  
5 it?

6 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 20 for yes and  
7 three for no.

8 MS. WINKLER: Okay, PCPI's measure  
9 for clinician level 0268 is sort of the same  
10 subject around selection of prophylactic.  
11 Would it be easier to do that right now because  
12 we have just done selection, you think? Okay,  
13 Sam, you are good with that?

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, I am going to  
15 disclose that I was, in the 2006 PCPI but have  
16 not been involved since. So, therefore, I am  
17 going to vote.

18 MR. BRATZLER: This is Dale  
19 Bratzler. I am here, also representing I was  
20 on the committee with PCPI. So, I can  
21 represent the PCPI measures also.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WINKLER: Who wants to  
2 introduce the measure briefly?

3 MR. BRATZLER: I will do it very  
4 briefly.

5 The percentage of surgical patients  
6 aged 18 and older undergoing procedures with  
7 the indications for a first or second  
8 generation cephalosporin prophylactic  
9 antibiotic that have an order for -- this is the  
10 PCIPI measure of antibiotic selection.

11 The data sources, the clinicians  
12 themselves, the data can come from usually  
13 administrative claims with physicians  
14 submitting the data. This is a part of the PQRS  
15 program.

16 I know AMA representatives are on  
17 the call. They can give you a better idea of  
18 the actual number of physicians that are  
19 actually reporting this. But the measure  
20 applies both in ambulatory care hospital and  
21 acute inpatient surgeries.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, again, it is a limited number of  
2           operations for which first or first or second  
3           generation cephalosporins would be recommended  
4           for antimicrobial prophylaxis and it is an  
5           order for the antibiotic to be given.

6           CHAIR GUNNAR:       Who is the  
7           discussant? Dr. Sawin.

8           MEMBER SAWIN:     So, this is an  
9           improvement of a measure that was first  
10          accepted in 2008 and expanded to include the  
11          second generation cephalosporins in the  
12          numerator. The evidence is pertinent to our  
13          prior discussions. It is pretty well  
14          documented about the importance of appropriate  
15          prophylactic antibiotics.

16          They also widened or expanded the  
17          denominator exceptions, allowing for  
18          documented medical reasons and patients who had  
19          been receiving antibiotics for other reasons.

20          So, I guess the evidence for this,  
21          as all the other antibiotic measures is fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strong with lots of Level 1 data to support it.

2 CHAIR FLEISHER: Any unique  
3 questions from what was not discussed during  
4 the previous discussion?

5 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: I was the  
6 secondary reviewer on this and the only small  
7 caveat that was mentioned was that in order to  
8 qualify, you just need an order or you could  
9 show that you administered the antibiotic.

10 CHAIR FLEISHER: We can discuss  
11 that under specs when we get to that.

12 Can we vote?

13 MEMBER DUTTON: One question.  
14 Just to point out that if I read it right here,  
15 only about 29 percent of eligible people do this  
16 report. Only about 29 percent of eligible  
17 professionals reported in 2011.

18 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes, I assume that  
19 that is the same issue that was discussed  
20 previously, that it is a function of -- it was  
21 a one percent to volunteer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WINKLER: Are we talking about  
2 participation of PQRS? Yes. So, that will be  
3 later down. It is not evidence.

4 MEMBER DUTTON: You want to hit  
5 that later?

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: Yes.

7 MEMBER DUTTON: Okay, I will be  
8 later.

9 CHAIR FLEISHER: Just evidence.  
10 Let's vote.

11 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
12 for subcriterion 1a, evidence. One is for  
13 high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
14 four is for insufficient evidence.

15 Voting timer starts now.

16 (Voting.)

17 CHAIR GUNNAR: Let the record show  
18 that Dr. Ko will recuse himself from this series  
19 of voting.

20 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 15 high;  
21 eight moderate; zero low; zero for insufficient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence.

2 CHAIR FLEISHER: Next.

3 MEMBER SAWIN: In terms of  
4 performance gap, the PQRS data in 2008 showed  
5 that 62 percent were compliant with this  
6 measure and in 2010, it was up to 96.4 percent.  
7 I don't see any more current data, unless I am  
8 missing something. There was no data  
9 regarding disparities.

10 CHAIR FLEISHER: And this would be  
11 an appropriate time to discuss the percent of  
12 eligible reporting on this measure, if there is  
13 any comment.

14 MEMBER DUTTON: Yes. Just PQRS is  
15 a voluntary reporting system for physicians.  
16 It has been made physicians eligible for  
17 incentives up to now but does not involve  
18 penalties.

19 The highest reporting group of  
20 physicians, anesthesiologists and emergency  
21 medicine physicians are among the highest --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       and I shouldn't say just physicians, by the way,  
2       it is all eligible providers -- is around 50  
3       percent. And other specialties are all lower  
4       than that.

5                   MS. TIERNEY: If I could just make  
6       a comment, too.

7                   CHAIR FLEISHER: Please.

8                   MS. TIERNEY: I know that someone  
9       had asked if there was more recent data  
10      available. And I just wanted to clarify. So  
11      the information that we presented, we get some  
12      confidential data from CMS at the decile level.  
13      So, that is what we have provided. But they  
14      also publish these experience reports. And  
15      they just published one for 2012 data that had  
16      the performance rate for this measure at 92.9  
17      percent. That is the average. They don't  
18      break it down further than that.

19                   And then also, I just wanted to  
20      emphasize so the 29 percent of eligible  
21      professionals reporting is for the program

1       itself.    This measure, in 2012, had nine  
2       percent of eligible professionals reporting.

3                Again, that is a function of the  
4       program and whether or not, given that the  
5       incentive is so small and the additional burden  
6       in reporting and the requirements around that  
7       for the program.    But I just wanted to  
8       highlight the newer information that we just  
9       recently got since the submission was  
10      submitted.

11               CHAIR FLEISHER:   Fred, did you have  
12      a comment?   No, I guess not.   Any other  
13      comments?   Are we prepared to vote?

14               MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
15      for subcriterion 1b, performance gap.   One for  
16      high, two for moderate, three for low, four for  
17      insufficient.

18               The voting timer starts now.

19               (Voting.)

20               MR. SANCHEZ:   We have two for high;  
21      12   for moderate;   nine   for low;   zero   for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       insufficient.

2                   CHAIR FLEISHER:     Okay, we keep  
3       going.

4                   MEMBER SAWIN:       In terms of  
5       reliability, the data source is administrative  
6       data. I did mention that the numerator had  
7       been expanded from the old measure, as had the  
8       denominator been clarified.

9                   I have some reservations about how  
10      well-documented the medical exceptions are in  
11      administrative data but the liability testing  
12      was done and showed a pretty good  
13      signal-to-noise ratio. So, I think the  
14      reliability is moderate to high.

15                  CHAIR FLEISHER: Any comments from  
16      the developer? Dale, any comments on the  
17      exceptions from your perspective?

18                  MR. BRATZLER:     No. I don't  
19      have -- let me see if I have got -- there was  
20      a question about -- let me make sure I  
21      understand the question before I open my mouth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SAWIN:    When we had our  
2                   phone call, there was some discussion about  
3                   whether people would adequately document the  
4                   medical exceptions so they would be removed  
5                   from the denominator, using the administrative  
6                   base, whether those data would be readily  
7                   available.

8                   MR. BRATZLER:   Right.   Certainly  
9                   AMA probably can give a better thought about  
10                  that.    I mean, that is how the clinician  
11                  essentially reports the measure, usually with  
12                  claims.   So, I can't imagine them very often  
13                  reporting that they failed the measure if there  
14                  was an exception or an exclusion.   But I don't  
15                  have any specific data.

16                  CHAIR    FLEISHER:       Any    other  
17                  comments?   Okay, let's vote.

18                  MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
19                  for subcriterion 2a, reliability.   One is for  
20                  high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
21                  four is for insufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The voting timer starts now.

2 (Voting.

3 MR. SANCHEZ: We have seven for  
4 high; 14 for moderate; two for low; and zero for  
5 insufficient.

6 CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay, next.

7 MEMBER SAWIN: As far as validity,  
8 the data or the measures, rather, were  
9 validated with multiple specialty  
10 organizations and societies. And a face  
11 validity test was done, which was good. And  
12 also the same societies and organizations were  
13 asked about whether or not this measure would  
14 adequately discriminate poor or good quality.  
15 And there was a high degree of concurrence.

16 The one concern that was previously  
17 mentioned by Alan was that the numerator is  
18 actually whether the order was written not that  
19 the antibiotic was actually administered. So,  
20 that was my concern with validity.

21 Otherwise, it is moderate validity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SAIGAL:    Can I comment?  
2                   This is for the physician level.  So, I guess  
3                   the physician can't do more than write the  
4                   order.  Right?

5                   MS. WINKLER:    Just to review the  
6                   criteria, if face validity is the only  
7                   assessment of validity.  The highest rating  
8                   possible is moderate.

9                   CHAIR FLEISHER:  Are we ready to  
10                  vote?

11                  MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
12                  for subcriterion 2b, validity.  One is for  
13                  high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
14                  four is for insufficient.

15                  The voting timer starts now.

16                  (Voting.)

17                  MR. SANCHEZ:   Are we still waiting  
18                  on one committee member?

19                  (Voting.)

20                  MR. SANCHEZ:   We have three for  
21                  high; 15 for moderate; five for low; zero for

1       insufficient.

2                   MEMBER SAWIN:   Feasibility.   The  
3       data source is administrative.   Other than the  
4       concerns mentioned about the documentation and  
5       the order versus administration, feasibility  
6       seems moderate to high.

7                   CHAIR FLEISHER:   Comments?   Vote.

8                   MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
9       for criterion 3, feasibility.   One is for high,  
10      two is for moderate, three is for low, four is  
11      for insufficient.

12                   The voting timer starts now.

13                   (Voting.)

14                   MR. SANCHEZ:   We have six for high;  
15      12 for moderate; three for low; and zero for  
16      insufficient.

17                   MEMBER SAWIN:   Usability and use.  
18      It is currently used by, as was mentioned, a  
19      relatively small number of providers  
20      currently.   And so the high compliance with the  
21      measure might be skewed but there was a survey

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of those participating and if 55 percent  
2 reported that they found the study to be  
3 satisfactory, I'm not sure how that compares to  
4 other PQRI measures.

5 I don't know whether the developer  
6 wants to comment on that.

7 MS. TIERNEY: I'm not following  
8 where -- could you point me to what you are  
9 referencing? I'm not following. Sorry.

10 (Pause.)

11 MS. TIERNEY: I know there is a lot  
12 of pages. Maybe you are referencing the  
13 validity testing results.

14 MEMBER SAWIN: No, there was also  
15 satisfaction of those who participated.

16 MS. TIERNEY: Oh, I do know what you  
17 are referencing. I apologize.

18 So, yes in the section, the testing  
19 attachment, we included information from the  
20 PQRS program about those who satisfactorily  
21 report the measure. That, again, is sort of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function of the PQRS program and the  
2 requirements around it. So, you know, the  
3 program has changed over the years but I think  
4 currently the requirements are 50 percent.  
5 For individual measures, you have to report on  
6 50 percent of your eligible patients. So, that  
7 would factor into satisfactorily reporting.

8 So, it is really a function of the  
9 PQRS program. It is probably not the best  
10 thing for us to include because I think it is  
11 kind of confusing and it really is, again, more  
12 of a function of the PQRS program than an  
13 indication of the measure properties or  
14 properties of the measure.

15 So, sorry if that threw you off a  
16 bit. I'm sorry I didn't follow initially.

17 MEMBER SAWIN: Misinterpreted.

18 MEMBER HANDY: Well, let me ask a  
19 question regarding that because it is pertinent  
20 to the next one.

21 I took that to mean this is the N

1       that you are actually evaluating. So, of the  
2       large number of eligible professionals, you  
3       really get down to where you are evaluating a  
4       single digit percentage point. Am I  
5       understanding that correctly?

6               MS. TIERNEY: So, as it relates --  
7       so, I guess on the testing attachment 2b5.1,  
8       this is the section that I think we are  
9       referring to. And so, the N of the performance  
10      rate is on the number of professionals  
11      satisfactorily reporting -- actually no. It  
12      is on the ones reporting at least one valid QDC,  
13      quality data code, which is 6175, I believe.  
14      Does that sound right? Yes.

15              But it does -- this does sort of walk  
16      you through. I mean there is quite a number of  
17      eligible professionals but very few actually  
18      even tried reporting, 6100, which represented  
19      8.9 percent of the total eligible professionals  
20      reporting.

21              And then of those, of the 6175, 3415

1       satisfactorily reported, which is 55 percent of  
2       the total -- of the 6175.

3               So again, it is a function of the  
4       PQRS program and the various requirements  
5       around what is considered satisfactory  
6       reporting.

7               Some of it has to do with putting the  
8       right code on the claim and so some of it might  
9       -- some of the unsatisfactory reporting might  
10      be a function of that. But it also might be  
11      related to, again, how many, if you were  
12      reporting on the number of patients you are  
13      supposed to report on, at least 50 percent of  
14      your eligible population, things like that.

15              MEMBER SAWIN: So, if I understand  
16      it, so only nine percent of the participants  
17      completed more than one report.

18              MEMBER HANDY: And only half of  
19      them did it satisfactorily. So, you are really  
20      talking about 3400 people, not 69,000 people.

21              MS. TIERNEY: Let me clarify, too.

1 I think it is obvious but I want to make sure.  
2 That is of the eligible professionals. So,  
3 that is not patients. That is the physicians  
4 who could have reported on this measure because  
5 they had the relevant codes. They were doing  
6 those procedures that are included in the  
7 denominator of the measure.

8 MEMBER GROVER: I think this kind  
9 of really bothers me because it is such a small  
10 percentage. And in the material we got, it  
11 said they can really select what patients they  
12 report, if that is really true.

13 So, I mean is this something that is  
14 likely to mislead us? That really worries me  
15 if you only have nine percent. What does this  
16 mean?

17 MS. TIERNEY: So, I think to Dr.  
18 Fleisher's point earlier, it is because of the  
19 incentives being relatively small and the  
20 program right now is voluntary.

21 I imagine over time, this, again, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really feel is related to the implementation of  
2 the measure in the PQRS program, I imagine that  
3 over time you would see, given that they are  
4 moving to a penalty phase now for physicians who  
5 do not report, there will be a penalty applied,  
6 I think you will see reporting rates jump  
7 significantly and maybe be more  
8 representative, like what you see at the  
9 hospital level about how many eligible  
10 hospitals participate in the public reporting  
11 programs.

12 CHAIR FLEISHER: Larissa.

13 MEMBER TEMPLE: So just to follow  
14 up on that, I am struck by the fact that this  
15 is 2010 data and we are in 2014. And I know the  
16 program has definitely gained speed since then.  
17 So, could you give us a better sense of what the  
18 current rates are?

19 MS. TIERNEY: Sure. So, as I said  
20 earlier, we get confidential reports from CMS.  
21 The data is slow coming to us. So the most

1 current set of full complete data we have is  
2 from 2010 and that includes information of the  
3 performance rate at decile levels, which is  
4 what is requested in the NQF form.

5 Since we submitted these measures,  
6 CMS has come out with their experience report  
7 for 2012, which includes more recent  
8 information. And that is what I had alluded to  
9 earlier with nine percent of eligible  
10 professionals reporting. It is actually -- it  
11 went down from 2010 and 2011. It was 9.9 in  
12 2010, 9.8 in 2011. It was 9.9 percent in 2012.

13 But again, I wouldn't necessarily  
14 -- I think that that is the CMS PQRS program and  
15 not specific to the measure. The measure is in  
16 use in that program. It is one of the examples  
17 of its uses. But the rate of -- we have no  
18 control over the rate of reporting. It is a  
19 matter of whether or not professionals choose  
20 to report on those measures.

21 Yes, please?

1 MS. KAYE: And I just wanted to  
2 highlight when you are looking through the  
3 experience report, that that low, that nine  
4 percent participation rate isn't unique to this  
5 particular measure.

6 You will find like we referenced  
7 earlier, some of the emergency medicine  
8 measures, they are really the high fliers there  
9 with 50 percent reporting. But there are quite  
10 a few. I would venture to say most of the  
11 measures have similar low reporting  
12 percentages. So, it isn't unique to this  
13 particular measure.

14 MEMBER PITZEN: I have a clarifying  
15 question. So, the low rate of the QBC that is  
16 being reported, is that reflective of the  
17 actual use of the CPT-2 codes that report the  
18 numerator? Because if that is true, then I  
19 have a concern about the reliability of the  
20 measure.

21 If people are saying I have these

1 patients I my population but I am choosing not  
2 to even tell you if I am compliant with the  
3 numerator. But maybe I am not interpreting --

4 MEMBER SAIGAL: Basically, though,  
5 what we are trying to look at is the usability  
6 here and how it could be used, how different  
7 organizations use these measures and care to  
8 comment under implications. Is it up to us,  
9 necessarily? This is like a CMS program that  
10 didn't encourage participation by providers.

11 So, if the measure is valid and it  
12 is being gamed by providers, that is a separate  
13 issue?

14 MS. WINKLER: Well, I think it is  
15 related. Because one of the things that we  
16 want to know, particularly for a measure that  
17 has been around for a long time is how usable  
18 it is for various stakeholders. Is this  
19 information meaningful? I mean it costs  
20 something to collect the information,  
21 calculate the data, and report it. So, is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       usable and useful? And how is it being used?

2               I think it is fair to ask why do we  
3       see a relatively low uptake in the PQRS program.  
4       So, I think they are related to how useable you  
5       perceive the measure to be because you do have  
6       a bit of a track record for this measure, unlike  
7       say a brand new measure.

8               CHAIR FLEISHER:    Okay, shall we  
9       vote?

10              MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
11       for criterion 4, usability and use. One is  
12       high, two is moderate, three is low, four is  
13       insufficient information.

14              The voting timer starts now.

15              (Voting.)

16              MR. SANCHEZ:   We have one high; ten  
17       moderate;   12    low;    zero   insufficient  
18       information.

19              CHAIR FLEISHER:   So, it's gray.  
20       It is a gray area. Okay, which means we can go  
21       on to vote for endorsement. Okay? Unless

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anybody has any objection, we are going to vote.

2 Okay.

3 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
4 for overall suitability for endorsement. One  
5 is yes, two is no.

6 The voting timer starts now.

7 (Voting.)

8 MR. SANCHEZ: We have ten yes; 13  
9 no.

10 CHAIR FLEISHER: So, we can have  
11 two choices. One, to stand up for like five  
12 minutes, if people think that is necessary, or  
13 I can start an interesting discussion.  
14 Because we have got an hour left. Are people  
15 okay to continue or do they want to stand up?

16 Okay. So, the question is, and can  
17 I do it now? So keep doing the measures and  
18 then have the discussion. So, think in your  
19 mind what would have happened if we didn't have  
20 reserve status. That will be a question we  
21 want to have either at the end of today or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tomorrow. So maybe we have to sleep on that one  
2 or we can do it over dinner. But we do want to  
3 give some insight.

4 Okay, we are now back to  
5 prophylactic discontinuation.

6 Dale, are you still on the line?

7 MR. BRATZLER: I am.

8 CHAIR FLEISHER: Measure 0529.

9 MR. BRATZLER: All right. So,  
10 this particular performance measure also  
11 introduced with the first set of antimicrobial  
12 prophylaxis performance measures back in 2002  
13 and rolled out nationwide in about 2005, looks  
14 at discontinuation of antibiotics after  
15 surgery. The current performance measure  
16 looks for most operations, whether the  
17 antibiotics are stopped within 24 hours after  
18 surgery, 48 hours for cardiac surgery.

19 There is a lot of misperception that  
20 runs around about this measure and many papers  
21 have been published that have been trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 link performance on this measure to surgical  
2 infection rates, but that is not what this  
3 measure is designed for.

4           There has never been a study that  
5 showed that stopping antibiotics at any  
6 particular time frame after surgery impacts the  
7 surgical infection rate. This is a measure of  
8 antimicrobial stewardship. And when we first  
9 started this measure, the national performance  
10 rate on the measure was about 41 percent.

11           So, this is a measure of  
12 stewardship. I would argue it is, perhaps, the  
13 most effective antimicrobial stewardship  
14 measure that has ever been rolled out  
15 nationally and focuses on stopping antibiotics  
16 after surgery.

17           Well, the point I wanted to make, we  
18 read through the comments of the committee  
19 before the call and there was a misperception  
20 about patients who have a second procedure done  
21 after the first operation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So the classic scenario that came up  
2 frequently was a patient that had coronary  
3 artery bypass surgery. And we looked at all  
4 the antibiotics given to that patient for 72  
5 hours after surgery to see if they were stopped  
6 within 48 hours. And what was happening  
7 periodically with a patient would maybe go into  
8 third degree heart block and require a  
9 pacemaker placement on the third postoperative  
10 day after their bypass surgery. Well, of  
11 course, a single antimicrobial dose is  
12 recommended for that pacemaker placement.

13                   So, we have an exclusion in the  
14 measure for patients who have an operation with  
15 an incision and a general or regional  
16 anesthetic agent within 48 hours from most  
17 operations, 72 hours for cardiac surgery to  
18 address that specific circumstance where a  
19 patient may have to have a second procedure that  
20 also requires the single antimicrobial  
21 prophylaxis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then the last I will make is  
2           remember that patients are excluded from this  
3           measure if they have a documented infection  
4           pre- or intraoperatively or in the first 24 to  
5           48 hours after surgery.

6                   CHAIR GUNNAR:           Who is the  
7           discussant? Dr. Asher.

8                   MEMBER ASHER:    So, the level of  
9           analysis for this particular measure is the  
10          facility level with respect to evidence. Much  
11          of the evidence to support the measure is found  
12          in a 2013 systematic review. There was an  
13          update of a previous therapeutic guidelines  
14          effort. Specifically in this particular  
15          review, the authors give a Level 1  
16          recommendation to stop all antimicrobials at  
17          the end of surgery, based on review of about 39  
18          RCTs.

19                   And in studies we are also excited  
20          to support the concept that prolonged  
21          prophylaxis was associated with increased risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of acquired antimicrobial resistance. And  
2 there is no data to support the continuation of  
3 antimicrobial prophylaxis until all indwelling  
4 drains were removed.

5 And so, based on the information  
6 provided, I would rate the evidence of the  
7 highest score.

8 CHAIR GUNNAR: Reva.

9 MS. WINKLER: Yes. Dale, I just  
10 want to point out that in your submission, under  
11 the evidence, what is listed is the diagram  
12 relationship between this process and outcome  
13 is a relationship of decreased risk of surgical  
14 site infection. And that seems to be the focus  
15 of the information submitted around evidence.

16 And you have just stated that that  
17 is not accurate. So, it makes it quite  
18 difficult for the committee to evaluate this  
19 measure.

20 MR. BRATZLER: So, that is  
21 definitely not accurate. When you look -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't remember seeing that in the submission  
2 form but there is no relationship.

3 So, and we are currently updating  
4 the HICPAC guidelines with the surgical site  
5 infections. And we reviewed the literature on  
6 all the studies, RCTs only, that looked at  
7 various durations of antibiotics after  
8 surgery. And what you see consistently in  
9 those studies is the duration of antimicrobials  
10 after the operation has no impact on surgical  
11 site infection rates.

12 So in other words, there is no  
13 benefit from continuing to give doses after  
14 wound closure.

15 So our draft recommendation, it is  
16 not final yet, in the HICPAC guidelines is a 1a  
17 recommendation to stop all antibiotics at the  
18 time of incision closure.

19 But is a broad misperception and I  
20 am sorry that got into the submission form, but  
21 stopping antibiotics or continuing them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doesn't change the postoperative surgical site  
2 infection rate.

3 So, this is a measure of stopping  
4 unnecessary antimicrobials.

5 But that outcome is much, much more  
6 difficult to measure. And that is the whole  
7 concept of can you reduce resistance and reduce  
8 the risk of c. difficile infections by stopping  
9 unnecessary antibiotics after surgery.

10 MEMBER ASHER: Having been  
11 involved in a lot of neurosurgery, --

12 MR. BRATZLER: This is a  
13 measure -- sorry to keep coming, but this is a  
14 measure where I feel very strongly that it has  
15 been a struggle to get to where we are. And I  
16 have a huge concern that if we stopped measuring  
17 performance on stopping antibiotics, it would  
18 be really easy to slip back into old habits.

19 CHAIR GUNNAR: Dr. Asher,  
20 additional comments?

21 MEMBER ASHER: Just that the way I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read this was it was a level 1 recommendation  
2 to not do something. There was strong evidence  
3 that there was no benefit to continuing  
4 antibiotics past that point. So, I agree with  
5 what is being stated.

6 MEMBER CIMA: I agree with Reva.  
7 There is some evidence later on about that.  
8 But if you look at the rationale, it really is  
9 about antibiotic stewardship. It talks about  
10 c. difficile infection and antibiotic  
11 resistance.

12 So yes, I think there was a cut and  
13 paste issue here in the details but I agree with  
14 what Dale was just saying.

15 But based on the recent  
16 recommendations that are going to be coming out  
17 from the CDC and HICPAC and stuff, why does this  
18 measure not go with those recommendations?

19 DR. HUDSON: Well, I want to make it  
20 clear that the HICPAC guideline is not final  
21 yet. It has still been in public comment and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the literature review is being updated. And it  
2 is going back to the committee in July. So, I  
3 want to make it very, very clear it is draft  
4 only. It is not final at this point.

5 And there was some push back because  
6 there is not a RCT for every single type of  
7 operation. There are a bunch of RCTs but not  
8 for every type of surgery. So, we always get  
9 push back from some specialty society that says  
10 wait a second, there is no RCT for my particular  
11 special operation that I do.

12 So, I just have to be cautious.  
13 What we put in the ASHP guidelines was that  
14 antibiotics should be stopped within 24 hours  
15 for all operations. We left it at that.

16 CHAIR GUNNAR: This is Bill Gunnar.  
17 So, the concept then is that this is best  
18 practice with a much broader view than the  
19 surgical site infections. It is actually  
20 about antimicrobial stewardship.

21 And then the evidence, so we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just trying to drill down on the evidence for  
2 this particular measure is somewhat -- if we  
3 looked at it strictly from SSI, there would be  
4 very little evidence. We are just having -- I  
5 am having difficulty, I will speak for myself,  
6 framing this in relationship to overall  
7 antimicrobial stewardship. And it is the  
8 evidence to support that in relationship to  
9 this particular measure. I hope that was  
10 clear.

11 MEMBER ASHER: I think that is  
12 correct. I mean I didn't see anything in this  
13 that really was looking at SSI. This really is  
14 just a stewardship issue.

15 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
16 discussion? Dr. Yates.

17 MEMBER YATES: In addition to the  
18 clinical evidence for stewardship versus  
19 surgical site infection rates, you do have a  
20 cost issue. There is a lot of savings to be had  
21 across the country for not giving prolonged

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 antibiotics longer than necessary.

2 I would argue, and as he said, there  
3 is push back from specialty societies. But in  
4 particular those of us that put sterile  
5 implants in held our breath as went from a  
6 traditional 48 hours to 24 hours in a national  
7 experiment, which did not increase the rate of  
8 infection. But there was no data to show that  
9 that wasn't going to happen in terms of power  
10 of evidence. Which really in terms of pulling  
11 back would have been a standard of care, should  
12 have done with more power than just saying we  
13 don't see it happening.

14 That is irrelevant to the rest of  
15 this conversation in terms of what they are  
16 doing in terms of going to one dose.

17 But I would say that the cost is part  
18 of the impact of this, that there is some  
19 savings to be had.

20 MS. WINKLER: Dr. Gunnar, in  
21 response to your difficulties in trying to deal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the information presented and rating it  
2 according to the criteria, let me point out to  
3 you that you should look and see, and I would  
4 suggest that there really is no evidence  
5 presented for what they describe as the real  
6 benefit of the measure in terms of antibiotic  
7 stewardship. So, that should drive your  
8 rating on evidence.

9           However, we haven't had to deal with  
10 this today but if you do rate the evidence low  
11 or insufficient, maybe more appropriate, the  
12 committee has an option of then saying that we  
13 will make an exception to the evidence  
14 requirement and say that we will let it go, even  
15 though we haven't documented the evidence.

16           So, there is a way through this if  
17 you like the measure but we truly don't have any  
18 of the evidence laid out here.

19           CHAIR GUNNAR: What you are saying,  
20 let me reframe that, Reva. If we fail to pass  
21 this evidence component, we can go on to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluate the other components of this  
2 evaluation.

3 MS. WINKLER: Only if you invoke  
4 the exception of evidence.

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: But if we get to the  
6 next validity or reliability and we vote -- I  
7 mean at some point, we can get past evidence but  
8 it may or may not stand on then another --

9 MS. WINKLER: Absolutely.

10 CHAIR GUNNAR: Okay.

11 MEMBER KO: Is there an exception  
12 to every one of these?

13 MS. WINKLER: No, just evidence.

14 CHAIR FLEISHER: I was on the  
15 evidence committee for CSAC and we spent a lot  
16 of time discussing this. And it really has to  
17 be a -- it is a lack of evidence in something  
18 that you think is important enough.

19 MEMBER KO: I mean all of us are  
20 scientists. And there is a point where the  
21 science ends and whatever expertise we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collectively or individually takes over. And  
2 then there is just guessing. But there is a  
3 piece in there where there is some expertise  
4 that nobody has done the trial because it is too  
5 expensive, you can't accrue, or whatever and  
6 that is why it seems we get together.

7 MS. WINKLER: And again, I think  
8 that is exactly what the exception allows is  
9 going into that, not as strong evidence as we  
10 would like to see but there may be a very good  
11 reason that the committee agrees to make that  
12 exception.

13 MEMBER KO: But that would also be  
14 true for statistics. I mean we have a  
15 statistician. We have a lot of statistical  
16 experts in the room. But it is going to be the  
17 same thing for statistics where just because of  
18 the data we have that only goes so far and there  
19 is still going to be some guessing but there is  
20 going to be some good leaps of faith that we can  
21 take statistically if we had an exception to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reliability.

2 MS. WINKLER: Well the evidence  
3 criteria and the testing criteria were created  
4 with expert panel task forces. And so the  
5 Evidence Task Force went there and the Testing  
6 Task Force did not.

7 CHAIR GUNNAR: Well, let me ask the  
8 developers. Would they like to table this and  
9 resubmit? Would they like to provide -- now  
10 that it is clear from the documents that we see  
11 here that surgical site infections was the  
12 force of their evidence and the purpose for the  
13 measurement to begin with. Should that --  
14 would they like to review that?

15 MR. BRATZLER: Again, I apologize I  
16 don't have that document in front of me. I  
17 think the issue was about when surgical site  
18 infections occur, they are less likely to occur  
19 with a resistant organism. I think that may  
20 have been the way it was stated.

21 But again, I mean you can look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 multiple, multiple RCTs. There is just no  
2 benefit of prolonging antibiotics. It doesn't  
3 change your infection rate.

4 MEMBER ASHER: Maybe I am confused  
5 on that. Maybe I missed something. So, is  
6 this an issue -- as I was reading this and maybe  
7 I was just looking for the bigger picture, it  
8 seemed to me that this was really about just the  
9 idea that there is not good evidence to support  
10 continued use of antibiotics beyond this time  
11 period.

12 So, is this an SSI versus  
13 stewardship thing or is this a this group has  
14 not yet finalized this Level 1 recommendation?  
15 In other words, is the issue that the evidence  
16 that is being put forward here really just is  
17 not good enough to support the idea that not  
18 going past 24 hours should be a Level 1  
19 recommendation?

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: I don't want to be  
21 presumptive but I will take that even further.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the whole way of perceiving this  
2 measurement is to actually say there is no  
3 evidence that carrying on antibiotics beyond 24  
4 hours is beneficial, supporting the  
5 measurement, and there is actually evidence  
6 that beyond -- that prolonged antibiotics  
7 actually the longer you extend the antibiotic  
8 course needlessly without purpose actually is  
9 shown to have a rise in c. difficile and  
10 resistant organisms and et cetera.

11 So, I think there is evidence here  
12 that is just not in the documents or supporting  
13 the measurement the way the committee would  
14 like to have it framed.

15 So, I am going to stop because I am  
16 not here to argue that. That is really for the  
17 developer.

18 MEMBER YATES: Let's vote on that.  
19 I would argue that there may be a consensus with  
20 what you just said and we would be following 10,  
21 11, and 12 on the guideline. And it may be

1       there is insufficient evidence in the document  
2       but we know where they are going.

3               MR. BRATZLER:   And it would be very  
4       easy to, since I am an author on the HICPAC  
5       deadlines, to pull out the evidence table that  
6       has already been created for all those RCTs.  
7       It is well documented.

8               CHAIR GUNNAR:   So, Reva, I don't  
9       think there is -- to answer your -- I don't think  
10      there is a lack of evidence. I think it has  
11      just not been provided to us. And the question  
12      is, should we just table this or ask the  
13      developers to resubmit based on this dialogue?

14              MEMBER HANDY:   When I am looking at  
15      the document, I see a lot of evidence in here  
16      and it is primarily not about SSIs except for  
17      to say that extension doesn't prevent it. But  
18      it talks about the complications.

19              And so if you look in the evidence  
20      sheet 1a7.1, I mean that is where they start  
21      with a whole line of references after an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       introductory paragraph.

2               MS. WINKLER:   So if you all feel  
3       comfortable you have got the information you  
4       need to evaluate it fairly, by all means, please  
5       do.   Delaying is not -- there is no advantage  
6       in delaying.

7               MEMBER ASHER:   Okay.   I think we  
8       should we vote.   I mean it seems like at some  
9       people think that there is a reasonable amount  
10      of evidence to support this as is.

11              If the developer is okay with that.

12              CHAIR FLEISHER:   So just to be  
13      clear, you should vote on whether you think  
14      there is sufficient evidence.   If there is  
15      insufficient evidence, we can take the  
16      exception rule after that.

17              Okay?   So, if it fails, you can go  
18      to the next question of should it be an  
19      exception.

20              CHAIR GUNNAR:    I didn't review  
21      this.   So, I appreciate Dr. Handy's sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       just summary of -- do you think there is -- you  
2       have heard this conversation.

3               MEMBER HANDY:   This is much more  
4       heavily referenced than the one that I am going  
5       to talk about right after this, its companion  
6       measure.

7               CHAIR   GUNNAR:       Any    further  
8       dialogue?  I think we are ready to vote, then.

9               MR. SANCHEZ:  Voting will now begin  
10      for subcriterion 1a evidence.

11              CHAIR   FLEISHER:    I'm going to  
12      abstain.

13              CHAIR GUNNAR:  Let the record show  
14      that Dr. Fleisher is going to abstain.

15              MR.    SANCHEZ:    Subcriterion 1a,  
16      evidence.  One is high, two is moderate, three  
17      is low, four is insufficient evidence.

18              Voting timer starts now.

19              (Voting.)

20              MS. WINKLER:  Folks on the phone,  
21      might want to put your cell phone on mute.  We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are enjoying your typing.

2 MR. SANCHEZ: We have seven for  
3 high; ten for moderate; one for low; and five  
4 for insufficient evidence.

5 CHAIR GUNNAR: So, we can carry on.  
6 So, performance gap, Dr. Asher.

7 MEMBER ASHER: With respect to the  
8 opportunity for improvement, the national rate  
9 for performance for the second quarter 2013,  
10 which is the most recent data that I saw  
11 relevant to that point was at 98.1 percent with  
12 a denominator of 248,000 cases a numerator  
13 244,000 in around 3500 hospitals.

14 And so, I had no particular concerns  
15 regarding disparities. And so it appears to me  
16 that it is similar to some of these other  
17 measures. This may be topped out. I mean 98.1  
18 percent performance rate at least deserves  
19 discussion.

20 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any further  
21 discussion? Dr. Dutton?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER DUTTON: This is generic to  
2 all of the topped out discussions but I will  
3 bring it up now. Why should we be satisfied  
4 with 98 percent? That doesn't work for nuclear  
5 power plants or airplanes and I don't think the  
6 public would expect that for healthcare either.  
7 If we are talking about publicly reported  
8 measures, I think there is room to improve  
9 from 98 percent.

10                  MS. WINKLER: I think the other  
11 factor you have to put in is to weigh it against  
12 burden and resource allocation and appropriate  
13 resources uses. So, the question is the  
14 benefit on the margin.

15                  And again, it is absolutely a topic  
16 of conversation that is held on a recurring  
17 basis. But the question of added value and  
18 opportunity costs are all things that need to  
19 be factored into that topped out conversation.

20                  MEMBER SAIGAL: And I think to be  
21 consistent, we have been pretty looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       above 97 or 96 as topped out. And I do agree  
2       that it is probably, for most facilities, it is  
3       one patient every few months that they would be  
4       failing on. So, to that one patient, could  
5       they use those resources better to give him more  
6       impactful measures?

7                   CHAIR GUNNAR:       So, any other  
8       discussion? So, I think we are ready to vote  
9       for performance gap.

10                   MR. SANCHEZ:   Voting will now begin  
11       for criterion 1b for performance gap. One is  
12       high, two is moderate, three is low, four is  
13       insufficient.

14                   Voting timer starts now.

15                   (Voting.)

16                   MR. SANCHEZ:   We have zero for  
17       high; six for moderate; 17 for low; and zero for  
18       insufficient.

19                   CHAIR GUNNAR:   So the measure fails  
20       but -- so, the measure does not pass for  
21       endorsement but raises the question regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       reserve status.

2                   Any discussion about placing this  
3       on reserve? Well, I thought I would -- I know  
4       we are running late but the question is, is this  
5       an oddball or is this -- this is a bit of a funny  
6       one. Right? I mean I guess the question is  
7       would optics on going forward with NQF's  
8       endorsement or even as a reserve status on a  
9       measure that is, quite frankly, almost 100  
10      percent compliant and two, isn't connected to  
11      a solid bit of SSI, which sort of goes along with  
12      all the other SCIP measures, et cetera.

13                   I am just raising the point. So,  
14      Dr. Handy.

15                   MEMBER HANDY: Well, I am concerned  
16      about our strategy of sticking everything into  
17      reserve status. I guess I don't understand  
18      what is the strategy of that. If by being a  
19      reserve status you have it on the shelf and you  
20      can pull it off with short notice because you  
21      start to see performance decline, that is one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        thing. But if we are just sort of doing it  
2        because we don't want to kill it, I don't really  
3        understand it.

4                    MS. WINKLER: The intent is the  
5        former but we understand the challenge  
6        committees have with the latter.

7                    MEMBER KO: What is the  
8        disadvantage of putting it into reserve, do you  
9        think?

10                   MEMBER HANDY: You know, I don't  
11       know that there is one per se. Just sort of you  
12       have got this portfolio of this inactive stuff  
13       that you are not really intellectually  
14       investigating or investing in. It is like  
15       having a car that you never crank in your  
16       garage. What good is it?

17                   MEMBER KO: Well I think it is just  
18       -- to a point of maybe -- I don't know how the  
19       reserve status would work but if it could come  
20       off the shelf when -- and I suspect that the  
21       rates will go down after it is no longer, nobody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is going to watch anymore and one day somebody  
2 will measure it and it will be at 70 percent,  
3 and if it is something that is on reserve,  
4 rather than going through this whole process  
5 again, that might be advantage.

6 MEMBER SAIGAL: I think that if  
7 they are just topped out and they are good  
8 measures, they should all go into reserve and  
9 come back if they are needed, unless there is  
10 something really wrong with the measure.

11 MEMBER McCARTY: I think where our  
12 conversation is running a little short, too, is  
13 that we just don't have any data on this. So  
14 the same way we are kind of judging our metrics,  
15 we are not having good data. I mean until we  
16 know what actually happens to people's actions  
17 when you put something on reserve, that seems  
18 like the safest course of action.

19 And maybe in two years' from now  
20 when we can see what actually does happen, then  
21 we will be able to be more comfortable with not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 putting something in reserve and go from there.

2 MEMBER CIMA: Just to  
3 operationalize this, I oversee 14 abstractors  
4 for this process. If we don't take it off --  
5 if we put it in reserve, what do I go back and  
6 tell them to start doing eventually?

7 So, if we don't measure it -- you  
8 keep on thinking that like we are going to  
9 continue to measure it and then we will watch  
10 it. If we don't measure it, then we are not  
11 watching it.

12 MEMBER McCARTY: But can't you  
13 measure retrospectively? I mean you are still  
14 collect -- the data is still being held  
15 somewhere.

16 MEMBER CIMA: No.

17 MEMBER McCARTY: No?

18 MEMBER CIMA: No.

19 MEMBER McCARTY: Okay.

20 MEMBER CIMA: It doesn't work that  
21 way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIR FLEISHER:    One important  
2 point is CMS can choose to continue it,  
3 independent of NQF endorsement. So, that is an  
4 important point.

5                   Number two, I actually think the  
6 question, Cliff, you asked is an important one  
7 to feed up into the decision of should there be  
8 a reserve status. Because part of the question  
9 is why are you doing this. Why is this  
10 committee choosing to put these things in  
11 reserve status? Is it because they don't want  
12 to kill it? And that -- I don't know if we have  
13 time today. I am a little worried.

14                  MEMBER CIMA: But I thought, yes,  
15 they can continue to do it but they can't tie  
16 it to any payment, unless it is NQF endorsed.

17                  CHAIR FLEISHER: That's not true.

18                  MS. WINKLER: I think that the  
19 information is telling potential end users,  
20 including CMS, where we think the measure is in  
21 terms of the criteria. And clearly, when they

1 are topped out, that is a message.

2 In terms of how CMS uses their  
3 measures going forward is totally up to them.  
4 However, I can tell you as we are starting to  
5 see the impact of measures that have been put  
6 on reserve status, they actually tend to -- and  
7 we haven't done the analysis. It is actually  
8 something we are going to do real soon is to see  
9 the measures we put in reserve status and what  
10 has happened with the developers. At least a  
11 few that I am aware of have been retired by CMS.  
12 So, it is not a one on one yet but there may be  
13 an association.

14 So, I don't think you can say just  
15 because what this vote is you should do  
16 something different if you are participating in  
17 CMS's projects.

18 But again, none of these things  
19 happen overnight. So the fact that you all  
20 have expressed a collective concern that this  
21 is not terribly useful going forward because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       they are topped out, is a strong message to send  
2       to potential end users.

3               CHAIR FLEISHER:    So, I actually  
4       wanted to ask one of the questions.   In some of  
5       the measures you actually said they are so baked  
6       into the process, it is not going to fall off  
7       the radar screen because it is actually part of  
8       the process of care.

9               In others, which we have just  
10       discussed, it may.   It is topped out now but it  
11       may not be baked into the processes.   That may  
12       be an interesting discussion to have of what  
13       does reserve -- because if reserve means that  
14       you may want to look in the future to make sure  
15       that because it is not baked in -- I am making  
16       this up as I go, realize.   But if it is not baked  
17       into the process, it is worth looking again,  
18       then maybe that is a reserve process.

19              I am just trying to get people to  
20       think of what is the definition of why you are  
21       keeping it in reserve.   If you think it is in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the process but you just don't want to kill it.

2 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: I mean  
3 obviously, the discussion is clear is that the  
4 reserved measures are perfectly valid. They  
5 are simply topped off, as opposed to saying a  
6 measure is no longer valid or useful. We are  
7 not saying that at all.

8 So, it is clear that we are now  
9 grading the measures, as opposed to just giving  
10 them a yes/no status. And the recommendation  
11 then is as opposed to shopping on that reserve  
12 shelf to pick your measures, you are going to  
13 go to the active ones, where you have got more  
14 bang for the buck.

15 And I think as an institution, as  
16 opposed to simply forgetting them, but if your  
17 outcome measures continue to be strong, then  
18 you may not need to pay attention to some of  
19 those process measures that are being reserved.

20 If you find slippage in your SSI  
21 rates or increase in your c. diff rates, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that may be a call to action from your  
2       institution to go back, on an auditing purpose,  
3       and start paying attention to these processes.

4               MS. WINKLER: I think that reflects  
5       a great deal of the rationale for the  
6       establishment of the reserve status. But that  
7       is now three years' ongoing. And so it is time  
8       to take a good look.

9               So, your feedback in terms of how  
10      you are thinking about it and how you perceive  
11      the impact of your evaluation is very useful for  
12      us as we try to determine the utility of the  
13      status.

14              MEMBER HANDY: Well, I wanted to  
15      ask one thing and expound a little bit. Dr. Ko  
16      implied that by being in reserve we shorten the  
17      whole process if it becomes live again. I mean  
18      that is really true? You don't have to go back  
19      to the beginning and you just can pull it off  
20      the shelf and say we are going to start this up  
21      this calendar year. So, pretty huge.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the other thing is there is a bit  
2                   of a negative connotation to our retiring these  
3                   things. But as what Alan said, I mean, this is  
4                   a massive healthcare improvement victory that  
5                   NQF ought to be blowing the horn about. And the  
6                   measure I am talking about was 40 percent  
7                   adherence ten years' ago and now, it is 98  
8                   percent. I mean that is huge. This is victory  
9                   all over the place here we are talking about.

10                  MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: But I agree  
11                  that the term reserve could be misunderstood.  
12                  And maybe if we used the term Hall of Fame, it  
13                  would be -- the correct message would be out  
14                  there and that these are successes.

15                  MS. WINKLER: Trust me, Hall of  
16                  Fame was one of the contenders for the naming  
17                  convention.

18                  MEMBER CIMA: But I am just going to  
19                  say from an operational point of view that  
20                  monitoring 400 surgeons like I do, my team, I  
21                  can tell you there is a strong group of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surgeons, orthopedic surgeons, with all due  
2 respect, who if I find out and if they find out  
3 that at some point in time CMS or NQF says we  
4 are no longer going to track 24 hours, I can tell  
5 you within a matter of 24 hours, the order sets  
6 will be changed back to 24 hours, 48 hours, 72  
7 hours. There is going to be variability all  
8 over the place.

9 Now, I can try as an institution we  
10 could say it is best practice but cardiac  
11 surgery, it will happen. There is going to be  
12 vanco. There is going to be this. I am just  
13 telling you the reality on the street.

14 MEMBER SIPERSTEIN: But that may be  
15 a misinterpretation of what the reserve status  
16 means.

17 MEMBER CIMA: They don't care  
18 reserve from anything. They are going to want  
19 to know can the institution go and say this is  
20 a government rule. If we cannot say that --  
21 now, I know what you are going to say that CMS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       --

2                   CHAIR FLEISHER:   What I am going to  
3       say is there is actually too many academicians  
4       in the room and quality improvement people.   I  
5       do think we need to go forward but I think we  
6       can continue this over dinner, wine, and maybe  
7       a few short pithy comments for tomorrow of how  
8       we think about reserve, just going quickly  
9       around the room so that they could be recorded  
10      by NQF may be an ideal approach tomorrow  
11      morning.

12                  CHAIR GUNNAR:       So   question.  
13      Should this go to reserve status?   Yes or no?

14                  Should we vote on keep going with --

15                  (A show of hands.)

16                  CHAIR GUNNAR:   All right, there you  
17      go.   I think anyone -- any negatives?

18                  (A show of hands.)

19                  CHAIR GUNNAR:   We have one.   Any  
20      abstain?   Okay.   Very good.   So noted.

21                  All right, next, Dr. Asher, high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 priority.

2 MEMBER ASHER: So, I think that you  
3 could argue that there is a large number of  
4 patients impacted by the measure. The measure  
5 has significant potential implication for  
6 public health. So, high frequency medical  
7 care episode I think it is at least a moderate,  
8 if not a high score on priority.

9 CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
10 discussion? Shall we vote?

11 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting now will begin  
12 for subcriterion 1c, high priority. One is  
13 high, two is moderate, three is low, four is for  
14 insufficiency.

15 Voting timer starts now.

16 (Voting.)

17 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 14 high; six  
18 moderate; one low; zero insufficient.

19 MEMBER ASHER: So, this is another  
20 measure in which the reliability and validity  
21 were essentially looked at through the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. The numerator is the number of  
2 surgical patients who had prophylactic  
3 antibiotics were discontinued within 24 hours  
4 after anesthesia end time, 48 hours for CABG and  
5 other cardiac surgery. Denominator is all  
6 selected surgical patients with no evidence of  
7 prior infection.

8 Data source is administrative  
9 claims data but basically medical chart  
10 abstraction was also significant.

11 Denominator exclusion, nothing  
12 particularly stood out, as I reviewed this.  
13 Clinical trials infection prior to anesthesia,  
14 other surgeries, perioperative death, and no  
15 antibiotics or other procedure within three to  
16 four days of the index procedure.

17 So, I have no concerns with respect  
18 to specifications, definitions or coding. As  
19 I mentioned, the reliability testing, they  
20 deferred to the validity testing. The data was  
21 tested for validity at the data element level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In summary, the sampling, the final  
2       sample included 6400 cases out of the original  
3       1.5 million cases submitted in their data  
4       warehouse. They had determined that this  
5       sample was a fair representation of the  
6       original population. Validity tests were  
7       conducted on all 21 critical data elements.  
8       And they basically saw that for each selected  
9       data element there was reasonable -- and  
10      actually not reasonable -- very good agreement  
11      rate between the data from the hospital chart  
12      abstractor and the re-abstractor. And that  
13      information is in your folders.

14           And so, I would give this at least  
15      a moderate rating for reliability/validity.

16           CHAIR     GUNNAR:       Any     other  
17      discussion?   Hearing none -- oh, Amy.   I'm  
18      sorry.

19           MEMBER MOYER:   I guess I have seen  
20      this before and I just wanted to question it.  
21      So, on 2a2, they submitted comments received on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       6/10/13, no longer necessary to report the  
2       results of reliability testing when the results  
3       of validity testing of individual data elements  
4       are reported.

5               And I concur that that would then  
6       mean the most they could earn on either is a  
7       moderate when they do that.

8               MS. WINKLER: Yes, that is correct.  
9       Essentially, the test applies to both  
10      reliability and validity. But because it is  
11      only at the data element level, moderate is your  
12      highest rating.

13              CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Any other  
14      discussion? Hearing none, it is for a vote.

15              MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now being  
16      for subcriterion 2a, reliability. One is for  
17      high, two is for moderate, there is for low,  
18      four is for insufficient.

19              The voting timer starts now.

20              (Voting.)

21              MR. SANCHEZ: We have four for

1 high; 17 for moderate; one for low; and zero for  
2 insufficient.

3 MS. WINKLER: Validity, any  
4 comments?

5 MEMBER ASHER: So, I just stated  
6 that they wrapped it -- I would imagine it would  
7 just be the same vote. We were essentially  
8 voting on the same process.

9 MS. WINKLER: Okay. Is everybody  
10 okay with using the same vote for reliability  
11 and validity? So done.

12 Feasibility.

13 MEMBER ASHER: With respect to  
14 feasibility, like many of these measures, the  
15 data is generally available in the medical  
16 record. There were really no either  
17 feasibility or implementation issues  
18 identified. Some of the data, once they were  
19 defined in the EHR, I thought this deserved at  
20 least a moderate rating on feasibility.

21 MS. WINKLER: Further comments or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion? No? Ready to vote?

2 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
3 for criterion 3, feasibility. One is for high,  
4 two is for moderate, three is for low, four is  
5 for insufficient.

6 Voting timer starts now.

7 (Voting.)

8 MR. SANCHEZ: We have nine for  
9 high; 11 for moderate; one for low; zero for  
10 insufficient.

11 MEMBER McCARTY: Can I make a  
12 comment before we keep going?

13 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Yes, of course.

14 MEMBER McCARTY: I do share the  
15 concerns of if we are moving everything into  
16 reserve status. And I think this maybe is  
17 dinner discussion but we need to look at the QI  
18 processes and that whole cycle of what has  
19 happened with these measures that have started  
20 off with very low performance and now have  
21 achieved very high performance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, I am concerned that even though  
2           they were good measures, they suited their  
3           time. It perhaps might be time to go on to  
4           different measures. But if we take every  
5           measure and put that in reserve status, what are  
6           we going to end up with?

7           Thank you.

8           CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: And we go on. It  
9           should be the final -- oh, yes. Usability  
10          next.

11          MEMBER ASHER: So this measure is  
12          being used for public reporting, specifically  
13          in hospital inpatient quality reporting. The  
14          data is posted on Hospital Compare. It is also  
15          used in their payment programs. It is used for  
16          quality improvement with benchmarking. The  
17          rates, as we have seen, remain in hospitals  
18          across the United States.

19          We already talked about this issue,  
20          about it being topped out. And so, again, if  
21          I am looking at we are really -- we have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 average out 4b here. And again, I don't know  
2 how weighted that should be. But I would say  
3 at least it deserved a moderate rating based on  
4 4a and 4c, although I see no real way that this  
5 can be significantly improved upon,  
6 particularly if we look over the last several  
7 quarters. I mean there really has just been no  
8 evidence that this thing has budged from around  
9 98 percent.

10 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Further  
11 discussion? Time for a vote.

12 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
13 for criterion 4, usability and use. One is for  
14 high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
15 four is for insufficient information.

16 Voting timer starts now.

17 (Voting.)

18 MR. SANCHEZ: We have got ten for  
19 high; eight for moderate; three for low; and  
20 zero for insufficient information.

21 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: So, voting for

1       this measure to put it in reserve status. And  
2       you can decide what that is at dinner.

3               MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
4       for potential for reserve status. One is for  
5       yes, two is for no.

6               Voting timer starts now.

7               (Voting.)

8               CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay.

9               CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Hang on. Let's  
10       just finish this voting and we will be done in  
11       44 seconds or less.

12              MR. SANCHEZ: We waiting on one  
13       more. There it is.

14              MEMBER SAIGAL: We have one more to  
15       go and we are done? No.

16              MR. SANCHEZ: We have eighteen yes;  
17       three no.

18              CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Very good. So,  
19       the vote is to reserve.

20              CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So, I want to  
21       thank our colleagues from SDS. They will defer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to tomorrow, since they have to be here anyway.  
2 So, our final one -- well, let's try to quickly  
3 do the companion AMA PCPI discontinuation.

4 Dale?

5 MR. BRATZLER: So, essentially the  
6 same performance metric here again. It is the  
7 physician order to stop the antimicrobial which  
8 is within the control of the physician. And  
9 that data is different. It is the  
10 administrative data. But otherwise, the  
11 concepts of the measure are the same.

12 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay, who is  
13 discussing it? Okay, John.

14 MEMBER HANDY: It is a maintenance  
15 submission for a process measure. And so the  
16 evidence is primarily the same guidelines that  
17 was referenced a couple of times ago. The  
18 guideline, when you go to it is protean and it  
19 has to do with agent selection and timing. But  
20 this particular one is on duration. And so the  
21 paragraph on duration, which is one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shorter parts of it, is referenced quite well  
2 and has three clinical practice guidelines,  
3 four consensus statements, three retrospective  
4 studies, two surveys, five clinical trials, et  
5 cetera. And that is really the evidence that  
6 they have for it, noting that the evidence is  
7 really kind in the negative. In other words,  
8 the prolongation of antibiotics doesn't do  
9 anything. It is not clear how short the  
10 antibiotics can be.

11 And one of the things that these  
12 guys talk about in contrast to the foregoing  
13 discussion, notwithstanding, is that there is  
14 really, they note that there is really no recent  
15 work on this particular subject, which I  
16 thought was interesting.

17 So, it is a process measure and it  
18 does have a guideline that is heavily  
19 referenced with systematic reviews.

20 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: So, any new  
21 comments compared to the previous measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Hearing none, do you want to vote on  
2 evidence?

3                   MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
4 for subcriterion 1a, evidence. One is high,  
5 two is moderate, three is low, four is  
6 insufficient evidence.

7                   The voting timer starts now.

8                   (Voting.)

9                   MEMBER KO: I have to recuse myself  
10 for this one.

11                  MR. SANCHEZ: So we have six for  
12 high; 15 for moderate; zero for low; and zero  
13 for insufficient evidence.

14                  CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Next.

15                  MEMBER HANDY: So the next thing is  
16 the performance gap. And this has some of the  
17 same issues that the prior PCPI had, is that  
18 there are two data sets that are submitted, one  
19 from 2008, where there was a performance of 44  
20 percent with regard to the successful cessation  
21 of antibiotics within 24 hours. And then 2010

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data, which is the PQRS data, which has 29  
2 percent of the people that are available  
3 reporting. And so that gets down into a -- I  
4 remain a little bit confused as to whether the  
5 -- this is a smaller number. Where the  
6 original one we were talking about was eight  
7 percent, this is five percent of the people  
8 ultimately are the ones reporting. So, I am  
9 not sure if this where the performance gap comes  
10 from.

11 But anyway, in 2008, there was a 44  
12 percent adherence to cessation of antibiotics  
13 within 24 hours and in 2010, the most recent  
14 data that we have submitted, it is 98.2 percent.  
15 So, there has been a complete obliteration of  
16 the performance gap. The performance gap now  
17 is tiny.

18 CO-CHAIR GUNNAR: Comments? Shall  
19 we vote?

20 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
21 for subcriterion 1b, performance gap. One is

1 high, two is moderate, three is low, four is  
2 insufficient.

3 Voting timer starts now.

4 (Voting.)

5 MR. SANCHEZ: We have zero for  
6 high, four for moderate, 18 for low, zero for  
7 insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So, the next  
9 question. Reserve status. All who wish to  
10 put this into reserve status?

11 (A show of hands.)

12 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay. So, if  
13 we can quickly go through the other issues,  
14 really if there is anything new.

15 MEMBER HANDY: Well, there is one  
16 thing new. And that is when you look at the  
17 reliability in the numerator and denominator.  
18 And Dr. Saigal changed my thinking on this a  
19 little bit. This is really measuring whether  
20 or not you had an order, not whether or not you  
21 discontinued the antibiotics. I guess I had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 never framed in what can the physician be  
2 responsible for, other than writing of the  
3 order. So, I viewed that as a criticism before  
4 but that is really what is being measured here  
5 is whether there is an order for  
6 discontinuance, not the actual discontinuance  
7 of the antibiotics.

8 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: So you want to  
9 get to the votes? Does anyone feel they need  
10 to comment on this or are we prepared to vote?  
11 Any comments? Does anyone want to comment on  
12 high priority? Okay, let's vote.

13 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
14 for subcriterion 1c, high priority. One is for  
15 high, two is for moderate, three is for low, and  
16 four is for insufficient evidence.

17 The timer starts now.

18 (Voting.)

19 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 11 for high;  
20 six moderate; four low; zero insufficient.

21 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay, we heard

1 the comments on reliability. Any comments?  
2 Vote.

3 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
4 for subcriterion 2a, reliability. One is for  
5 high, two is for moderate, three is for low, and  
6 four is for insufficient.

7 The voting timer starts now.

8 (Voting.)

9 MR. SANCHEZ: We have six for high;  
10 14 for moderate; one for low; zero for  
11 insufficient.

12 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Next,  
13 validity. Any comments?

14 MEMBER HANDY: So validity testing  
15 was done the same way as the prior measure. It  
16 was basically an expert consensus panel, which  
17 80 percent of the 21 people polled said they  
18 thought it was valid. So, it is moderate, at  
19 best.

MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin for subcriterion 2b,  
21 validity. One is for high, two is for

1 moderate, three is for low, four is for  
2 insufficient.

3 The voting timer starts now.

4 (Voting.)

5 MR. SANCHEZ: We have zero for  
6 high; 16 for moderate; five for low; zero for  
7 insufficient.

8 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay.

9 MEMBER HANDY: The next thing is  
10 feasibility. These are from administrative  
11 claims and it has been done for a long time so  
12 it is very feasible. It is a data element  
13 versus a measure score.

14 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments?

15 MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
16 for subcriterion 3, feasibility. One is for  
17 high, two is for moderate, three is for low, and  
18 four is for insufficient.

19 The voting timer starts now.

20 (Voting.)

21 MR. SANCHEZ: We have ten for high;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ten for moderate; one for low; zero for  
2       insufficient.

3                   CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Usability.

4                   MEMBER HANDY: The usability has  
5       been awesome. It has been so useful that it  
6       made itself obsolete.

7                   (Laughter.)

8                   CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Comments?  
9       Vote.

10                  MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin  
11       for subcriterion 4, usability and use. One is  
12       for high, two is for moderate, three is for low,  
13       four is for insufficient information.

14                  Voting starts now.

15                  (Voting.)

16                  MR. SANCHEZ: We have eight for  
17       high; 11 for moderate; three for low; and zero  
18       for insufficient information.

19                  CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Okay, vote on  
20       reserve status.

21                  MR. SANCHEZ: Voting will now begin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a potential for reserve status. One is for  
2 yes, two is for no.

3 Voting timer starts now.

4 (Voting.)

5 MR. SANCHEZ: We have 17 for yes;  
6 four for no.

7 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: That being  
8 said, we have actually gotten permission from  
9 the two developers to defer to tomorrow, which  
10 means we are done for going over the measures  
11 today. We are all in the surgical arena. So,  
12 we will be starting on time to get this done by  
13 3:30. In fact, does anyone have to leave  
14 before 3:30 tomorrow?

15 Okay, so now we are open for public  
16 comment from the room.

17 MS. WINKLER: And also on the  
18 phone. Operator, could you see if there is  
19 anyone who has any public comment?

20 OPERATOR: Yes, ma'am. At this  
21 time, if you would like to make a public

1        comments, please press \*, then the number 1.

2                    At this time, there are no public  
3        comments.

4                    MS. WINKLER:    Anybody in the room?  
5        Okay.

6                    Just some final thoughts before you  
7        leave.    We pushed three measures until  
8        tomorrow -- actually four.    So tomorrow's  
9        schedule is going to be really tight.    So, for  
10       those of you who are presenting and for  
11       everybody in terms of discussion, we don't want  
12       to limit discussion but by the same token, we  
13       really have to stay focused and aware of time.  
14       So, that is on all of our responsibility to get  
15       through this and get all of our work done  
16       tomorrow.    Long days.    Thank you very much.

17                   Just I have been emailing back and  
18       forth with one of my colleagues in terms of this  
19       whole business about reserve status and what is  
20       going on and what does it mean.    And she just  
21       sent me a quick brief outline of CMS's proposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 rule for the IQR, the Hospital Inpatient  
2 Quality Reporting Program that is out. It was  
3 issued at the end of April. Now remember, this  
4 is the proposed rule. But they are proposing  
5 to remove 15 chart abstracted measures that  
6 include the SCIP 1, SCIP 2, and SCIP 3, which  
7 are the three CMS SCIP measures you guys just  
8 voted on reserve status.

9 Okay, so these things kind of do  
10 track together. Now, that isn't the final rule  
11 but that is the proposed rule. So, CMS is  
12 thinking somewhat similarly in terms of where  
13 they may be going with these measures also.

14 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Great. So  
15 now, housekeeping. Where are we going?

16 MR. SANCHEZ: You should have just  
17 received an email from me with the address, as  
18 well as with a Google Map link to where. It is  
19 literally two blocks from here, a place called  
20 Mio. It is right on Vermont Avenue. The  
21 reservation is for 7:00 p.m. It is both under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my name Amaru Sanchez, as well as NQF. So,  
2 whichever one you feel.

3 And again, the allotment for it is  
4 \$36.

5 CO-CHAIR FLEISHER: Thank you for  
6 an amazing and thoughtful day.

7 (Whereupon, at 5:50 p.m., the  
8 foregoing meeting was adjourned to  
9 reconvene at 8:00 a.m. on Thursday,  
10 May 29, 2014.)  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17